

## **Pharmacopoeia Collegii Regalis Medicorum Londinensis.**

### **Contributors**

Royal College of Physicians of London.

### **Publication/Creation**

Londini : Apud Johannem Churchill, 1851.

### **Persistent URL**

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/eppncps8>

### **License and attribution**

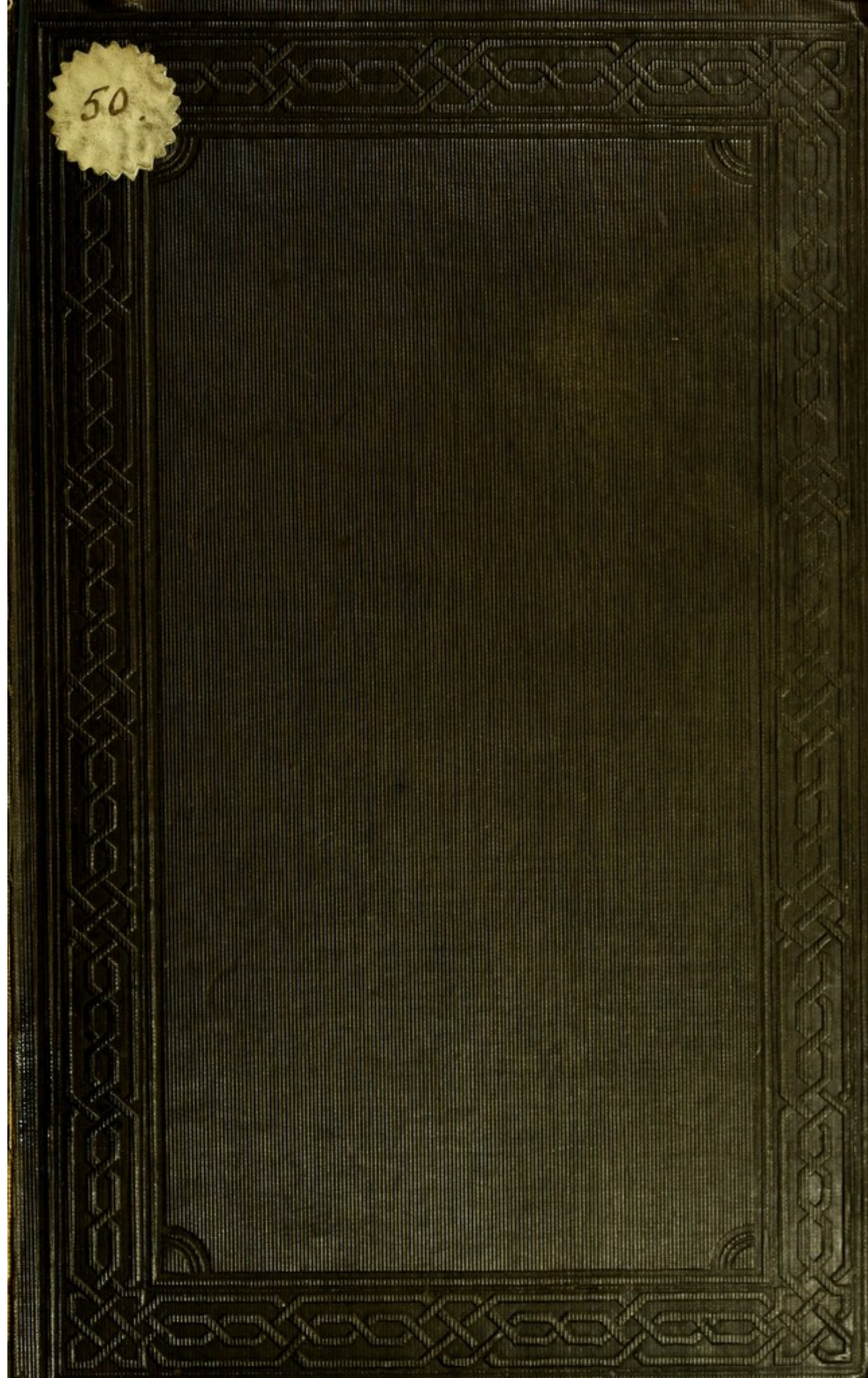
This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.

**wellcome  
collection**

Wellcome Collection  
183 Euston Road  
London NW1 2BE UK  
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722  
E [library@wellcomecollection.org](mailto:library@wellcomecollection.org)  
<https://wellcomecollection.org>

50



132 1



22500288266





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2014

<https://archive.org/details/b20408249>

*Amey. Dyss.*

PHARMACOPŒIA

COLLEGII REGALIS

MEDICORUM

LONDINENSIS.



LONDINI:

APUD JOHANNEM CHURCHILL, PRINCES STREET, SOHO.

—  
MDCCLII.

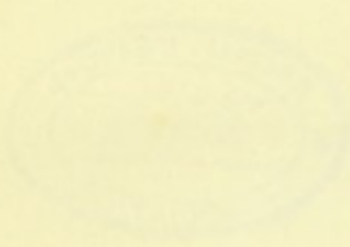
8 797 732

PHARMACOPŒIA

COLLEGIUM ROYALE

MEDICORUM

AMSTERDAMI



WELLCOME INSTITUTE LIBRARY	
Coll.	WelMOmec
Coll.	
No.	QV 740
	.BES
	1851
	R 88p

M15718



*Armed. Pyers*

SACRÆ MAJESTATI

SERENISSIMÆ CELSISSIMÆQUE

VICTORIÆ,

DEI GRATIA,

BRITANNIARUM REGINÆ,

FIDEI DEFENSORIS,

HOC OPUS,

ITERUM RECOGNITUM AC RETRACTATUM,

SUMMO CUM STUDIO ET REVERENTIA

IN MANUS ET CLIENTELAM TRADIT

COLLEGIUM MEDICORUM LONDINENSE.



IMPRIMATUR

Hic liber, cui titulus, PHARMACOPŒIA COLLEGII  
REGALIS MEDICORUM LONDINENSIS.

Datum ex Ædibus Collegii in comitiis censoriis, No-  
vembris Mensis 14<sup>to</sup>, 1850.

JOHANNES AYRTON PARIS, PRÆSES.

THOMAS MAYO,  
HENRICUS JEAFFRESON,  
THOMAS ALFREDUS BARKER,  
GEORGIUS HILARO BARLOW, } CENSORES.

At the Court at *Buckingham Palace*, the 3rd day of  
*February*, 1851.

PRESENT,

The QUEEN'S Most Excellent Majesty, in  
Council.

WHEREAS there was this day read at the Board the humble Memorial of JOHN AYRTON PARIS, Doctor of Medicine, President of the Royal College of Physicians or Commonalty of the Faculty of Physic in *London*, setting forth that the said President and College have with great care, pains, and industry, revised, corrected, and reformed a Book by them formerly published, intituled *Pharmacopœia Collegii Regalis Medicorum Londinensis*, prescribing and directing the manner of preparing all sorts of Medicines therein contained, together with the true weights and measures by which they ought to be made; which Book is now perfected and ready to be published, and it is conceived will contribute to the public good of Her Majesty's Subjects, by preventing all deceits, differences and uncertainties in making or compounding of Medicines, if, for the future, the manner and

form prescribed therein should be practised by Apothecaries and others in their composition of Medicines ; the Memorialist therefore most humbly prays that Her Majesty will be graciously pleased to enforce the observance thereof in such manner as to Her Majesty shall seem meet ; Her Majesty this day took the said Memorial into Her Royal consideration, and being desirous to provide, in all cases, for the common good of Her People, and being persuaded that the establishing the general use of the said Book may tend to the prevention of such deceits in making and compounding Medicines wherein the lives and health of Her Majesty's Subjects are so highly concerned, hath therefore thought fit, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, hereby to notify to all Apothecaries and others concerned, to the intent they may not pretend ignorance thereof, that the said Book called *Pharmacopœia Collegii Regalis Medicorum Londinensis* is perfected and ready to be published ; And Her Majesty doth therefore strictly require, charge, and command all and singular Apothecaries and others, whose business it is to compound Medicines, or distil Oils or Waters, or make other Extracts within any part of Her Majesty's Kingdom of *Great Britain* called *England*, Dominion of *Wales*, or Town of *Berwick-upon-Tweed*, that they and every of them immediately after the said *Pharmacopœia Collegii Regalis Medicorum Londinensis* shall be printed and published, do not compound or make any Medicine or Medicinal Receipt or Prescription, or distil any

Oil or Waters, or make other Extracts that are or shall be in the said *Pharmacopœia Collegii Regalis Medicorum Londinensis* mentioned or named, in any other manner or form than is or shall be directed, prescribed, and set down by the said Book, and according to the Weights and Measures that are or shall be therein limited, except it shall be by the special direction or prescription of some learned Physician in that behalf; And Her Majesty doth hereby declare that the offenders to the contrary shall not only incur Her Majesty's just displeasure, but be proceeded against for such their contempt and offences according to the utmost severity of Law.

WM. L. BATHURST.



(b) of the... or make other... that...  
 shall be in the said...  
 the... and...  
 shall be...  
 shall not...  
 but be...  
 and... according to the... of

W. E. BATHURST



NOMINA SOCIORUM

ET

PERMISSORUM

COLLEGII REGALIS MEDICORUM  
LONDINENSIS.

---

SOCII.

JOHANNES AYRTON PARIS, PRÆSES.

Samuel Holland.

Georgius Smith Gibbes, *Eques*.

Carolus Price.

Thomas Turner, *Electus*.

Tristramus Whitter.

Clemens Hue, *Electus*.

Johannes Bright, *Electus*.

Josephus Ager.

Jacobus Tattersall.

Thomas Dunne.

Johannes Blackall.

- Edouardus Thomas Monro, *Electus, Thesaurarius.*  
 Gulielmus Henricus Fitton.  
 Johannes Kidd, *Medicinæ Regius Professor, Oxoniae.*  
 Petrus Mere Latham, *Reginæ Medicus Extraordinarius.*  
 Josephus Hurlock.  
 Gulielmus Fredericus Chambers, *Secundi Ordinis Eques sc. Hanov., Reginæ Medicus.*  
 Thomas Mayo, *Electus, Censor.*  
 Johannes Ranicar Park.  
 Archibaldus Billing.  
 Gulielmus King.  
 Carolus Ludovicus Meryon.  
 Franciscus Willis.  
 Jacobus Adey Ogle.  
 Carolus Daubeny.  
 Johannes Elliotson.  
 Jacobus Yonge.  
 Franciscus Hopkins Ramadge.  
 Henricus Herbert Southey, *Electus.*  
 Franciscus Hawkins, *Registrarius.*  
 Johannes Carr Badeley.  
 Harricus Gulielmus Carter.  
 Jacobus Arthurus Wilson.  
 Jacobus M'Grigor, *Baronettus, Secundi Ordinis Eques sc. Balnei, Reginæ Medicus Extraordinarius.*  
 Thomas Watson.  
 Georgius Leith Roupell.  
 Ricardus Prichard Smith.  
 Johannes Spurgin.

Bisset Hawkins.  
 Ricardus Formby.  
 Georgius Freckleton.  
 Edouardus Jacobus Seymour.  
 Johannes Wilson.  
 Henricus Holland, *Reginæ Medicus Extraordinarius*.  
 Christophorus Johannes Robertus Allatt.  
 Gulielmus Clark.  
 Georgius Hall.  
 Jacobus Alderson.  
 Johannes Burdett Steward.  
 Georgius Shaw.  
 Petrus Marcus Roget.  
 Henricus Shuckburgh Roots.  
 Thomas Waterfield.  
 Daniel Chambers Macreight.  
 Benjamin Guy Babington.  
 Ricardus Bright, *Reginæ Medicus Extraordinarius*.  
 Edouardus Morton.  
 Georgius Burrows.  
 Nicolaus Franciscus Davison.  
 Alexander Philip Wilson Philip.  
 Philippus Lovell Phillips.  
 David Badham.  
 Gulielmus Gurden Peene.  
 Jacobus Johnstone.  
 Thomas Heberden.  
 Algernon Frampton.  
 Johannes Bramston Wilmot.  
 Henricus Johannes Hayles Bond, *Medicinæ Regius  
 Professor, Cantabrigiæ*.



- Georgius Hamilton Roe.  
 Alexander Robertus Sutherland.  
 Johannes Robertus Hume, *C.B.*  
 Robertus Alexander Chermside, *Secundi Ordinis  
 Eques sc. Hanov.*  
 Jacobus Alexander Gordon.  
 Rodericus Macleod.  
 Carolus Locock, *Reginæ Medicus Obstetricans.*  
 Gulielmus Burnett, *Secundi Ordinis Eques sc. Balnei,  
 et Hanov.*  
 Carolus Mansfield Clarke, *Baronettus.*  
 Carolus Morgan Lémann.  
 Gulielmus Dallas Bernard.  
 Ricardus Fowler.  
 Jacobus Copland.  
 Robertus Ferguson, *Reginæ Medicus Obstetricans.*  
 Georgius Edouardus Wilmot Wood.  
 Johannes Barr.  
 Robertus Bentley Todd.  
 Gulielmus Duke.  
 Gulielmus Travers Cox.  
 Jacobus Fogo Bernard.  
 Thomas Addison.  
 Alexander Tweedie.  
 Johannes Burne.  
 Fredericus Johannes Farre.  
 Carolus Jacobus Berridge Aldis.  
 Robertus Nairne.  
 Jacobus Blundell.  
 Johannes Bampfylde Daniell.  
 Gulielmus Emmanuel Page.

Georgius Gregory.  
 Fredericus Cobb.  
 Henricus Davies.  
 Henricus Sumner Dyer.  
 Henricus Jeaffreson, *Censor*.  
 Georgius E. Paget.  
 Carolus Jacobus Blasius Williams.  
 Henricus Powell.  
 Mervyn Archdall Nott Crawford.  
 Ricardus Henricus Goolden.  
 Alexander Johannes Sutherland.  
 Ricardus Chandler Alexander.  
 Alexander Morison, *Eques*.  
 Carolus Fergusson Forbes, *Secundi Ordinis Eques sc.*  
*Hanov.*  
 Duncanus M'Arthur, *C.B.*  
 Robertus Lee.  
 Marshall Hall.  
 Thomas Alfredus Barker, *Censor*.  
 Georgius Budd.  
 Georgius Hilario Barlow, *Censor*.  
 Thomas Thomson.  
 Augustinus Sayer.  
 Johannes Webster.  
 Thomas Dowler.  
 Sigismundus Stolterfoth.  
 Edouardus Rigby.  
 Peyton Blakiston.  
 Arthurus Farre.  
 David Plenderleath.  
 Johannes Forbes, *Reginæ domui Medicus*.

Franciscus Henricus Ramsbotham.

Johannes Conolly.

Georgius Cursham.

Henricus Marshall Hughes.

Georgius Owen Rees.

Gulielmus Augustus Guy.

Thomas Forbes Reynolds.

Georgius Samuel Jenks.

Seth Thompson.

Patricius Black.

Golding Bird.

Henricus Alfredus Pitman.

Jonathan Pereira.

Henricus Bence Jones.

Robertus Gordon Latham.

Jacobus Risdon Bennett.

Gulielmus Baly.

Thomas Southwood Smith.

Georgius Magrath, *Eques, C.B.*

Petrus Nugent Kingston.

Henricus Beaumont Leeson.

Johannes Taylor.

Thomas Bell Elcock Fletcher.

Samuel Johannes Jeaffreson.

Alfredus Lochée.

Fredericus Weber.

Edmundus Lloyd Birkett.

Carolus West.

Thomas Blackall.

Gulielmus Withey Gull.

Thomas King Chambers.

Henricus Monro.  
 Georgius Edouardus Day.  
 Gulielmus Edouardus Swaine.  
 Franciscus Ricardus Philp.  
 Carolus Collier.  
 Edouardus Wells.  
 Georgius Shann.  
 Johannes Abercrombie.  
 Carolus Handfield Jones.  
 Gulielmus Ricardus Basham.  
 Herbertus Davis.  
 Edouardus Latham Ormerod.  
 Georgius Johnson.  
 Henricus Wentworth Acland.  
 Thomas Bevill Peacock.

## PERMISSI.

Alexander Crichton, *Eques*.  
 Johannes Murray.  
 Thomas Blair.  
 Edouardus Thomas.  
 Franciscus Home.  
 Josephus Skey.  
 Henricus Clutterbuck.  
 Robertus Batty.  
 Johannes Duncan.  
 Johannes Ricardus Farre.  
 Robertus Calvert.  
 Georgius Alexander Morewood.  
 Ricardus Duncan Mackintosh.  
 Carolus Henricus Parry.

Johannes Fredericus Lampert.  
 Gulielmus Gordon.  
 Robertus Robinson Watson Robinson.  
 Carolus Bankhead.  
 Johannes M'Mullin.  
 Gulielmus Shearman.  
 Johannes Ford Davis.  
 Alexander Henderson.  
 Robertus Burgoyne Tomkins.  
 Johannes Booth.  
 Johannes Franciscus Berger.  
 Carolus Mackenzie.  
 Thomas Brown.  
 Benjamin Fonseca Outram, *Eques, C.B.*  
 Thomas Smith.  
 Thomas Jones.  
 Franciscus Hichen Northen.  
 Georgius Goldie.  
 Georgius Cumming.  
 Matthæus Brydie Cowie.  
 Carolus Wightman.  
 R. B. Dennison.  
 Henricus Clements.  
 Radulphus Eden.  
 Robertus Daun.  
 Gulielmus Back.  
 Hugo Bone.  
 Gulielmus Silver.  
 Neil Arnott, *Reginæ Medicus Extraordinarius.*  
 Gulielmus Somerville.  
 Thomas Moore.

Augustus Bozzi Granville.  
 Gualterus Adam.  
 Benjamin Cruttall Pierce.  
 Johannes Ashburner.  
 Henricus Lee.  
 Matthias Kenny.  
 Johannes Tricker Conquest.  
 Georgius Darling.  
 Georgius Hume Weatherhead.  
 Gulielmus Rhodes Bernard.  
 Johannes Jacobus Furnivall.  
 Johannes Gogill Leath.  
 Johannes Garthshore Thomson.  
 Hannanel de Leon.  
 Carolus Julius Roberts.  
 Jacobus Cove Jones.  
 Petrus Franciscus Luard.  
 Johannes Gibbs.  
 Jacobus Veitch.  
 Julius Rucco.  
 Henricus Blegborough.  
 Ricardus Lewin Pennell.  
 Georgius Haines Jones.  
 Gulielmus Gairdner.  
 Jacobus Black.  
 Paris Thomas Dick.  
 Henricus Reeder.  
 Samuel Shering Keddle.  
 Ricardus Waring.  
 Johannes Berggreen Matthews.  
 20 Josephus Ayre.

Gulielmus Landen Hopkinson.  
 Johannes Gulielmus Calvert.  
 Johannes Whiting.  
 Johannes B. James.  
 Jacobus Don.  
 Gulielmus Milligan.  
 Gulielmus Whymper, *Eques*.  
 Gulielmus Stroud.  
 Jacobus M'Donnel.  
 Johannes Hannath.  
 Benjamin Golding.  
 Gulielmus Speir.  
 Thomas Hodgkin.  
 Ricardus Davie.  
 Petrus Fredericus de Jersey.  
 Franciscus Boott.  
 Johannes Wilton.  
 Georgius G. Sigmond.  
 Jacobus Clark, *Baronettus, Reginae Medicus*.  
 Jacobus Scott.  
 Franciscus Lémann.  
 Gulielmus Byam Wilmot.  
 Johannes Barclay Sheil.  
 Andreas Wood Baird.  
 Carolus Nayler.  
 Gulielmus Munro.  
 Carolus Jacobus Fox.  
 Johannes Freer.  
 Carolus Holland.  
 Nathaniel Lister.  
 Jacobus Dunlap.

Gulielmus Beattie.  
 Stephanus Hall.  
 Georgius Henricus Heathcote.  
 Johannes Whitsed.  
 Alfredus Pett.  
 Robertus Rowley.  
 Jacobus E. Anderson, *Eques*.  
 Robertus Dickson.  
 Georgius Fredericus Collier.  
 Carolus Wilkinson.  
 Josephus Wyatt Crane.  
 Edouardus Dew.  
 Jacobus Bradley.  
 Thomas Wilson.  
 Jacobus Byron Bradley.  
 Thomas Davison.  
 Arthurus Todd Holroyd.  
 Adair Crawford.  
 Ricardus Roscoe.  
 Gulielmus D. Chowne.  
 Ricardus Rowland.  
 Theophilus Thompson.  
 Isaacus Pidduck.  
 Josephus Moore.  
 Fredericus Leighton.  
 Johannes Thomson.  
 Lawson Cape.  
 Robertus Boyd.  
 Johannes Knox Vade.  
 Samuel Ashwell.  
 Griffithus Franciscus Dorsett Evans.



Johannes Steggall.  
 Robertus Boyd.  
 Robertus Venables.  
 Leonardus R. Willan.  
 Jacobus Eyre, *Eques*.  
 Thomas Gulielmus Jones.  
 Thomas Willis.  
 Gulielmus Tutin Haycraft.  
 Gulielmus Johannes Little.  
 Gulielmus Mac Intyre.  
 Josephus Cox Cox.  
 Georgius A. F. Wilks.  
 Johannes Pullein Hawkey.  
 Gualterus Davis Williams.  
 Augustus Fredericus Coope.  
 Thomas Hookham Silvester.  
 Josephus Ridge.  
 Robertus Spear.  
 Gulielmus Fitzherbert.  
 Jacobus Thomas Hansard.  
 Gulielmus Roxburgh.  
 Gulielmus Andrews.  
 Gulielmus Holt Yates.  
 Patricius S. Fraser.  
 Archibaldus Borland.  
 Onuphrius Sandwith.  
 Georgius Chaplin Child.  
 Johannes Ward Woodfall.  
 Henricus Hunt.  
 Samuel Gulielmus Johannes Merriman.  
 Thomas S. Harrison.

Carolus Jacobus Cox.  
Georgius Augustus Starling.  
Gulielmus Brewer.  
Jacobus Reid.  
Carolus Blakeley Brown.  
Gulielmus Hughes Willshire.  
Johannes Carolus Weaver Lever.  
David Lewis.  
Robertus Day.  
Thomas Bull.  
Carolus S. Sweeny.  
Ricardus Potter.  
Carolus Waller.  
Henricus Oldham.  
Johannes Hennen.  
Daniel Whitaker Cohen.  
Robertus Hunter.  
Gulielmus Wegg.  
Somerville Scott Alison.  
Gulielmus Munk.  
Samuel Thomson.  
Georgius Tupman Fincham.  
Gulielmus Smith.  
Gulielmus Wilson.  
Arthurus David White.  
Johannes Nottingham.  
Jacobus Henricus Bennet.  
Jacobus Milman Coley.  
Johannes Gulielmus Griffith.  
Gulielmus Langmore.  
Carolus Hutton.

Thomas Cammack.  
 Edouardus Bentley.  
 Gulielmus Manning Ledeatt.  
 Dionysius Embleton.  
 Jacobus Newton Heale.  
 Ricardus Payne Cotton.  
 Ricardus Quain.  
 Willoughby Marshall Burslem.  
 Protheroe Smith.  
 Gulielmus Franciscus Chorley.  
 Jacobus Miller.  
 Andreas Whyte Barclay.  
 Johannes Barclay.  
 Edouardus Lloyd.  
 Johannes Hastings.  
 Gulielmus Warren Humby.  
 Henricus Gulielmus Fuller.  
 Johannes Scott.  
 Fredericus Robertus Manson.  
 Fredericus Windle Wheatley.  
 Gualterus Hayle Walshe.  
 Edouardus Henricus Sieveking.  
 Gavin Milroy.  
 Gulielmus Jenner.  
 Carolus Bland Radcliffe.  
 Gulielmus Addison.  
 Alfredus Swaine Taylor.  
 Gulielmus Orlando Markham.  
 Franciscus Sibson.  
 Augustus Henricus Novelli.  
 Johannes Augustus Tulk.

Robertus Jacobus Hale.  
 Edmundus Alexander Parkes.  
 Ricardus Chambers.  
 Johannes M'Lennan.  
 Alexander Patricius Stewart.  
 Stephanus Jennings Goodfellow.  
 Robertus Temple Frere.  
 Johannes Gulielmus Hue.  
 Gulielmus Brinton.  
 Cornelius Metcalfe Stuart Babington.  
 Carolus Johannes Hare.  
 Johannes Clarke.  
 Jacobus Edouardus Pollock.  
 Gulielmus Wadham.  
 Gulielmus Wood.  
 Spencer Pratt.  
 Johannes Snow.  
 Johannes Anthony.  
 Gulielmus Tyler Smith.  
 Josephus Steavenson.  
 Johannes Gulielmus Ogle.  
 Thomas Hawkes Tanner.  
 Gulielmus Senhouse Kirkes.  
 Henricus Franciscus Fressanges.  
 Johannes Roberts.  
 Gulielmus Rutherford Ancram.

PERMISSI EXTRA URBEM.

Johannes Jacobus De Roches.  
 Johannes Robinson.

Patricius Miller.  
 Gualterus Carolus Haywood.  
 Carolus Littlehales.  
 Johannes Erly.  
 Georgius Bellamy.  
 Josephus Da Cunha.  
 Jacobus Proud Johnson.  
 Samuel M'Guffog.  
 Johannes Carnegie.  
 Gulielmus Kettle.  
 Gulielmus Towsey.  
 Fredericus Granger.  
 Thomas Foster Barham.  
 Henricus Hart.  
 Josephus Brown.  
 Gualterus D. Jones.  
 Gulielmus Samways Oke.  
 Gulielmus Terry.  
 Fredericus Hardy.  
 Carolus Severn.  
 Johannes Williams.  
 Samuel Elliot Hoskins.  
 Gulielmus Turnbull.  
 Johannes Birt Davies.  
 Georgius Birch.  
 Henricus Lees.  
 Johannes Thomas Harland.  
 Franciscus Potter Beamish.  
 Gulielmus Miller.  
 Georgius Gwynne Bird.  
 Gulielmus Rae.

Adamus Bell.  
Robertus Hull.  
Georgius Burn.  
Michaelis Barry.  
Robertus Battersby.  
Edouardus Shortland.  
Theodorus H. Mogridge.  
Jacobus Bovell.  
Antonius Yeoman.  
Thomas Smith.  
Johannes Henricus Porter.  
Antonius French Carpenter.  
Ricardus Oliver.  
Gulielmus Strang.  
Thomas West.  
Jacobus Ogden.  
Robertus Tucker Allaway.  
Johannes Grant Stewart.  
Fredericus Blundstone White.  
David Graham Miller.  
Edouardus Bennett.  
Georgius Anne Martin.  
Samuel Hitch.  
Gulielmus Henricus Foster.  
Ricardus Mackenzie Hiddlestone.  
Henricus Walsh Mahon.  
Georgius Madox.  
Gulielmus Wood Bradshaw.  
Graham Acton.  
Fredericus Le Mesurier.  
Franciscus Brown Lloyd.

Lenox Thompson Cunningham.  
 Henricus Brigstocke.  
 Thomas Giordani Wright.  
 Philip Toms.  
 Gulielmus Corbin Finch.  
 Johannes Caldwell.  
 Johannes Stevens Lee.  
 Jacobus Stanley Christian.  
 Gulielmus Nassau Irwin.  
 Erasmus Madox Miles.  
 Carolus Jos. Meteyard.  
 Alfredus Henricus Vallack.  
 Galfridus Lang.  
 Gulielmus St. George Davies.  
 Carolus Hills Mackintosh.  
 Johannes Cornelius Taylor.  
 Carolus Osman Woodford.  
 Johannes Gulielmus Garlick.  
 Johannes Mills Woolfenden.  
 Johannes Lidbetter Standen.  
 Henricus Johnson.  
 Henricus Forfar Osman.  
 Carolus Clay.  
 Jonas L. Wilkinson.  
 Hugo Brookman.  
 Thomas Bagnall.  
 Fredericus Thomas Wintle.  
 Thomas Laycock.  
 Robertus Fredericus Lindoe.  
 Gulielmus Deliverance Barker.  
 Thomas Ashton.

Albertus Jasper Walsh.  
Augustus W. Clement.  
Johannes Lister.  
Georgius Mantell.  
Jacobus Stiell.  
Jacobus Walsh.  
Avery Roberts.  
Miller Hamilton.  
Carolus Maitland.  
Jacobus Georgius Davey.  
Henricus Johnson Hemingway.  
Julius Berncastle.  
Edouardus Carey.  
Harvey Rowe.  
Melville Neale.  
Edouardus Tarleton.  
Johannes Davies.  
Thomas Gulielmus Burt.  
Olivarus Evans.  
Edouardus Dering Walker.  
Carolus Pope.  
Jonathan Wybrants.  
Jephson Potter.  
Jacobus Mackness.  
Edouardus Henesy.  
Gulielmus Tucker.  
Gustavus Gidley.  
David Nicol.  
Gulielmus Abbot Green.  
Jacobus Atchison.  
Gulielmus S. S. Odlum.



Job Lockyear Seale.  
 Gualterus Thomas Ballantine.  
 Thomas Sale.  
 Samuel Newington.  
 Gulielmus Tomkins.  
 J. Dale Hewson.  
 Georgius Moore.  
 Robertus Grahame.  
 Gulielmus Farrant Merson.  
 De Beauvoir De Lisle.  
 Johannes Thurnam.  
 Gulielmus Viner Beadle.  
 Samuel Parsons.  
 Zacharias Barnes Vaughan.  
 Gulielmus Loney.  
 Johannes Comely Wickham.  
 Jacobus Lewis.  
 Carolus Edmundus Hayes Newington.  
 Edouardus Hodges.  
 Johannes Spencer.  
 Augustus Fredericus Gooday.  
 Jacobus Allan.  
 Thomas Oak.  
 Johannes Cass Smart.  
 Johannes Daniell Vittoria Packman.  
 Johannes Hitchman.  
 Gulielmus Jonah Lambert.  
 Thomas Marsh.  
 Jonathan Toogood.  
 Edouardus Williams.  
 Thomas Edouardus Ring.

Lewis C. Urquhart.  
Fredericus Harington Brett.  
Johannes Robertson.  
Georgius Ridsdale.  
Gulielmus Sall.  
Gulielmus Maddocks Bush.  
Gulielmus Gill.  
Ricardus Manuel Blamey.  
Josephus Dickinson.  
Thomas Hodgson Watts.  
Fredericus Gulielmus Alexander.  
Henricus Trevan.  
Josephus Skelton.  
Josephus Stevens.  
Strickland Kearney Kingston.  
Edouardus Morris.  
Henricus Peacock.  
Edouardus Phillips.  
Johannes Cocks.  
Edouardus Bates.  
Franciscus Plomley.  
Glass Black.  
Gulielmus Johannes Rundle.  
Carolus Radcliffe Hall.  
Carolus Cæsar Corsellis.  
Johannes Forbes.  
Gulielmus Barker McEgan.  
Robertus Johannes Scott.  
Samson Cary.  
Johannes Stanton.  
Georgius Witt.

Gulielmus Burgess.  
 Georgius Rogers.  
 Edouardus Josephus Staples.  
 Henricus Amelius Powell Robertson.  
 Johannes Smith.  
 Johannes Sloan.  
 Henricus Freeland Carter.  
 Johannes Collis Browne.  
 Thomas Hitchcock.  
 Edouardus Astbury Turley.  
 Matthæus Carter.  
 Robertus Stewart.  
 E. H. Rudderforth.  
 Jacobus Allan.  
 Henricus Carolus Deshon.  
 Jacobus Fisher.  
 Cavendish Lister Wall.  
 Gulielmus White Williams.  
 Gulielmus Kane.  
 Edouardus Nolloth.  
 Edouardus Harris Derriman.  
 Jacobus Nathaniel Derriman.  
 David Geddes.  
 Josephus Hogg Baller.  
 Carolus Whitton Crowdy.  
 Petrus Cooper.  
 Gulielmus Strange.  
 Alexander Anderson.  
 Ricardus Galvin.  
 Benjamin Proctor Rooke.  
 Benjamin Georgius Mc. Dowel.

Thomas Cochrane.  
Johannes Mc. Dermott.  
Johannes Gulielmus Moore Miller.  
Henricus Uwins.  
Johannes Andrews.  
Johannes Roberts.  
Thomas Gulielmus Wake Smart.  
Petrus Pincoffs.  
Jacobus Vaughan Hughes.  
Johannes Topham.  
Gulielmus Slyman.  
Gulielmus Henricus Colborne.  
Johannes Barker.  
Edouardus A. K. Welsh.  
Marcus Hamilton.  
Johannes Goodman.  
Johannes Morford Cottle.  
Carolus Josephus Bullock.  
Gulielmus Hoggan.  
Thomas Brett.  
Johannes Sullivan.  
Jacobus Alexander.

Thomas Gibson  
 Johannes de Hartelt  
 Johannes Hillenius  
 Johannes Wulms  
 Johannes Andriew  
 Johannes Roberts  
 Thomas Gulianus Vyle Hartelt  
 Petrus Pincoll  
 Jacobus Augustus Higgins  
 Johannes Topham  
 Gulianus Syster  
 Gulianus Harticus Colburn  
 Johannes Barker  
 Edwardus A. K. Walsh  
 Marcus Hamilton  
 Johannes Goodman  
 Johannes Martinus Galle  
 Carolus Josephus Fallock  
 Gulianus Hoggan  
 Thomas Hart  
 Johannes Bullman  
 Jacobus Alexander  
 Johannes Hillenius  
 Johannes Wulms  
 Johannes Andriew  
 Johannes Roberts  
 Thomas Gulianus Vyle Hartelt  
 Petrus Pincoll  
 Jacobus Augustus Higgins  
 Johannes Topham  
 Gulianus Syster  
 Gulianus Harticus Colburn  
 Johannes Barker  
 Edwardus A. K. Walsh  
 Marcus Hamilton  
 Johannes Goodman  
 Johannes Martinus Galle  
 Carolus Josephus Fallock  
 Gulianus Hoggan  
 Thomas Hart  
 Johannes Bullman  
 Jacobus Alexander

## PRÆFATIO.

CUM ferme quatuordecim elapsi sunt anni, ex quo Pharmacopœiam nostram correximus et emendavimus, multa sunt quæ hoc opus denuo curandum suaserunt.

Si quid in hac editione conficiendâ reipublicæ opitulati sumus, ob id antiquioribus, qui idem opus antea moliti sunt, gratias referre debemus, utpote eorum exemplis permoti et conatibus edocti. Sed enim perpauca volumus præfari; et ea quidem, non tam ad materiem libri totam discutiendam, quam ad nova quævis aut nonnihil ambigua, si quæ in eo sint, plane explicanda, et, si opus sit, argumentis firmanda.

Id imprimis notandum est, ut in priorem ejus partem multa retulimus medicamenta, quæ olim in secundam partem relata erant. Quippe haud iniquum fore arbitrati sumus, ut si quæ sint apud mercatores chemicos accuratissime et limatissime præparata, ea quidem enumeremus potius et describamus, quam quâ quæque ratione et quibus modis præparanda sint exponamus; utpote quæ nostris usibus eousque inserviunt, ut eadem a nobis-

metipsis præparari minime necesse sit. Quod si nonnulla sint apud eosdem mercatores chemicos haud minori curâ ad nostros usus comparata, quorum tamen præparandorum rationem exponere maluimus, qualia sunt Hydrargyri Chloridum et Bichloridum, idcirco hoc factum volumus, ut nemini non in manu sit hujusmodi remediorum formula, quæ, ut potentissima ideoque gravissima, ita præparatu minime sunt difficilia; præsertim si quando ea remedia aut obtinere nequeat, aut venalia suspecta habeat. Verum enimvero cum ad hæc et alia quævis rite præparanda summa cura et diligentia pro viribus nostris impensa est, non tamen abnuimus, quin possit fieri, ut aliis fortasse modis minori sumptu vel magis commode aliis in re chemicâ peritis eadem præparare liceat. Quod ad hæc aliorum præparata attinet, id modo postulandum videtur; ut quibus signis præparata nostra sincera sint necne judicari præcepimus, iisdem utendum sit ad aliena præparata expendenda; et ita utendum, ut pro vetitis habeantur, quæcunque ad nostram quasi trutinam nequeant revocari.

Nova quædam medicamina tam simplicia quam præparata addidimus, propterea quod longâ experientiâ comprobari visa sunt. Quinetiam si quæ fuerint signa nondum in Pharmacopœiâ descripta, quæ ad puritatem in materie nostrâ examinandam faciant, ea, quo quæque loco stare æquum est, notis infra positis, inseruimus.

Etsi vegetabilium fabrica eo vel maxime distinguitur a metallis, ut quæ ex illis excerpta medicis usibus inserviunt, difficilius sit verbis definire et breviter

describere, quam quæ e metallis petita sunt ; tamen ab hac incepti nostri parte difficiliori minime abstinendum putavimus ; præsertim quia maximi sit momenti quid sibi vult quidvis in hac Pharmacopœiâ nomen accuratissime exponere ; ne quid ob diversas res eodem nomine inclusas in ambiguo relinquatur.

Nomina medicaminum in usu hodierno habita temere immutari nolimus, quæ profecto ut plurimum aut scienter ab antiquioribus data erant, aut diuturnitate quadam temporis confirmata. Attamen haud ignari fuimus, quodcunque incrementi rerum scientia ceperit, id omne nominibus nostris complecti nos decere ; modo caveatur, ne in iis aut deligendis aut faciendis, quod adhuc incertum sit pro certo et comprobato habeamus, quippe quos historiæ naturalis vestigia sequi potius quam prævenisse oportet. Utcunque se ea res habeat, nomina antiqua nominibus novis ita adjunximus, ut quid immutatum fuerit nemini non pateat.

Speramus denique futurum ut Pharmacopœia nostra, hisce principiis innixa, ita et antiquitus observata et nova reperta continere videatur, ut eadem et artem medicam exercentibus non ingrata sit, et juniores quibus sit instrumentis utendum docendo adjuvet, et iis qui medicamina præparandi et vendendi quæstum faciunt, leges nec iniquas nec ambiguas aut imponat aut impositas confirmet.



The first part of the book is devoted to a study of the history of the English language, and the second part to a study of the English literature of the same period.

The first part of the book is devoted to a study of the history of the English language, and the second part to a study of the English literature of the same period.

The first part of the book is devoted to a study of the history of the English language, and the second part to a study of the English literature of the same period.

The first part of the book is devoted to a study of the history of the English language, and the second part to a study of the English literature of the same period.

The first part of the book is devoted to a study of the history of the English language, and the second part to a study of the English literature of the same period.

The first part of the book is devoted to a study of the history of the English language, and the second part to a study of the English literature of the same period.

## ORDO CAPITUM.

	PAG.
PONDERA, MENSURÆ, ETC. . . . .	1
PARS I. MATERIA MEDICA.	
VEGETABILIA DECERPENDA, ETC. . . . .	5
CATALOGUS . . . . .	7
PARS II. PRÆPARATA ET COMPOSITA.	
ACIDA . . . . .	45
ÆTHEREA . . . . .	49
ALKALINA . . . . .	51
AQUÆ . . . . .	53
CATAPLASMATA . . . . .	55
CERATA . . . . .	57
CONFECTIONES . . . . .	60
DECOCTA . . . . .	65
EMPLASTRA . . . . .	71
ENEMATA . . . . .	76
EXTRACTA . . . . .	78
INFUSA . . . . .	86
LINIMENTA . . . . .	93
MELLITA . . . . .	96
METALLICA . . . . .	98
PRÆPARATA EX ALUMINIO . . . . .	98
————— EX ANTIMONIO . . . . .	98
————— EX ARSENICO . . . . .	100
————— E BISMUTHO . . . . .	101
————— E CALCIO . . . . .	102
————— E CUPRO . . . . .	102
————— E FERRO . . . . .	103
————— EX HYDRARGYRO . . . . .	109
————— EX MAGNESIO . . . . .	113
————— E PLUMBO . . . . .	114
————— E POTASSIO . . . . .	115
————— E SODIO . . . . .	117
————— E ZINCO . . . . .	119
MISTURÆ . . . . .	121

	PAG.
PILULÆ . . . . .	124
PULVERES . . . . .	129
SPIRITUS . . . . .	132
SULPHUREUM . . . . .	136
SYRUPI . . . . .	137
TINCTURÆ . . . . .	144
VEGETABILIA PRÆPARATA . . . . .	158
VINA . . . . .	161
UNGUENTA . . . . .	163
APPENDIX . . . . .	171
INDEX NOMINUM . . . . .	173
INDEX MEDICAMINUM . . . . .	177

## CORRIGENDA.

---

LICEAT nobis id a Lectore petere, ut quæ corrigenda notavimus, diligenter perlegat; ne quid detrimenti in tali opere ex erroribus fortuito admissis capiatur.

- Pag. 51 ... l. 20, *pro* Sesquicarbonatum *lege* Sesquicarbonatem.  
65 ... l. 5, *om.* Socotrinæ.  
73 ... l. 13, *pro* liquetis *lege* liquatis.

CONTENTS

Chapter I. The general principles of the theory of the function of the mind  
Chapter II. The general principles of the theory of the function of the mind  
Chapter III. The general principles of the theory of the function of the mind

Page 1. The general principles of the theory of the function of the mind  
Page 2. The general principles of the theory of the function of the mind  
Page 3. The general principles of the theory of the function of the mind

## PHARMACOPŒIA

## LONDINENSIS.

## PONDERA, MENSURÆ, ETC.

CUM duo PONDERUM genera in Angliâ usu recepta sint, quorum altero aurum et argentum, altero cæteræ omnes fere merces æstimantur, nos priore utimur, quod et *Troy Weight* vocatur; libramque sic dispertimus, *videlicet*:

Libra	lb	}	habet	}	Uncias duodecim,	℥ xij.
Uncia	℥				Drachmas octo,	ʒ viij.
Drachma	ʒ				Scrupulos tres,	ʒ iij.
Scrupulus	ʒ				Grana viginti,	gr. xx.
Granum	gr.					

Notas apposuimus, quibus pondus quodque designare consuetum est.

MENSURIS LIQUIDORUM utimur ex congio, legibus regni definito, deductis: hunc ad usus medicinales sic dispertimus, *videlicet*:

Congius	C	}	habet	}	Octarios octo,	O viij.
Octarius	O				Fluiduncias viginti, f̄3 xx.	
Fluiduncia	f̄3				Fluidrachmas octo, f3 viij.	
Fluidrachma	f3				Minima sexaginta, m̄ lx.	
Minimum	m̄					

Notas apposuimus, quibus mensuram quamque designamus.

Videndum est, ne quid vitii capiant medicamenta ex MATERIA VASORUM in quibus vel præparantur, vel servantur. Quamobrem, nisi aliter indicatum sit, vasa vitrea aut vitrifacta usurpari volumus. Hæc autem rite vitrifacta habemus, quæ vulgo Anglice *Porcelain* vel *Stoneware* nuncupantur. Sed enim religiose cavendum est, ne vasa usurpentur fictilia plumbo super facie vitrifacta. Præparata omnia acida, vel alkalina, vel metallica, et generis cujuscunque sales, in vasis vitreis obturatis servare oportet. Quibusdam convenit ut vitrum nigrum sit aut viride.

Ubicunque de acidorum vel alkaliū SATURATIONE agitur, utrum absoluta ea sit, necne, Lacmi ope et Curcumæ (uti apud Chemicos mos est) decerni volumus. Ubi autem ad acidum quidquam saturandum adjectæ sunt sodæ carbonatis crystalli in aquâ liquatæ, necesse est ut omne acidum carbonicum caloris ope prius expulsum fuerit. In experimentis adhibendis aquam non nisi destillatam usurpare oportet. Chartâ bibulâ albâ, nisi aliter provisum sit, cum ad liquores colandos, tum ad crystallos exsiccandas, utendum est.

CALORIS GRADUM thermometro *Fahrenheitiano* metimur. Cum CALOREM FERVENTEM præcipimus, istum intelligimus qui notatur gradu ducentesimo duodecimo. CALOREM vero LENEM appellamus, qui gradu quolibet inter nonagesimum et centesimum designatur.

Quoties PONDERIS SPECIFICI fit mentio, id, de quo agitur, caloris esse gradûs sexagesimi secundi significatur. Quoties PONDERIS CUJUSDAM DEMISSI fit mentio, intelligimus materiem, cujus ope id demittitur, supra modum addi, et quod demissum sit probe lavari, et, nisi aliter præscriptum sit, calore gradûs ducentesimo duodecimi exsiccari. Quinetiam cavendum est, ne, quod nonnunquam evenit, materie supra modum adjectâ, iterum liquetur demissum.

Ubi CRUCIBULIS opus est, ea, quæ vel apud Hesos, vel apud Cornubienses usu recepta sunt, adhiberi volumus.

BALNEUM AQUOSUM fit, ubi res quælibet, suo vase contenta, aut aquæ ipsi calidæ, aut aquæ ferventis vapori exponitur.

BALNEUM ARENOSUM fit ex arenâ paulatim calefaciendâ, in quam res quælibet, suo vase contenta, imponitur.



Quoniam gradus hinc inde  
inclinat. Quod latius patet  
in his, quibus non dicitur  
quodammodo. Quod non  
quodammodo. Quod non  
quodammodo. Quod non

Quod non quodammodo. Quod non  
quodammodo. Quod non quodammodo.  
Quod non quodammodo. Quod non  
quodammodo. Quod non quodammodo.  
Quod non quodammodo. Quod non  
quodammodo. Quod non quodammodo.  
Quod non quodammodo. Quod non  
quodammodo. Quod non quodammodo.

Quod non quodammodo. Quod non  
quodammodo. Quod non quodammodo.  
Quod non quodammodo. Quod non  
quodammodo. Quod non quodammodo.  
Quod non quodammodo. Quod non  
quodammodo. Quod non quodammodo.

Quod non quodammodo. Quod non  
quodammodo. Quod non quodammodo.  
Quod non quodammodo. Quod non  
quodammodo. Quod non quodammodo.

## PARS I.

# MATERIA MEDICA,

CORPORA COMPLECTENS ANIMALIA, VEGETABILIA, CHEMICA, QUÆ VEL IN MORBIS CURANDIS VEL IN MEDICAMENTIS CONFICIENDIS USURPARI PRÆCIPIMUS; SIVE HÆC VI NATURÆ EXISTANT, SIVE AUT IN OFFICINIS CHEMICIS AUT ALICUBI LARGO MERCATU VENDENDA PRÆPARENTUR.

---

### VEGETABILIA DECERPENDA ET CONSERVANDA.

Decerpenda sunt Vegetabilia, tempestate siccâ, nec imbribus nec rore madefacta. Quotannis colligenda sunt, neque ultra annum servanda.

RADICES pleræque et RHIZOMATA effodienda sunt foliis et caulibus veteribus jam dilapsis novis nondum editis.

CORTICES colligi debent eâ tempestate, quâ facillime a ligno separari possint.

HERBÆ et FOLIA decerpenda sunt postquam flores expansi fuerint, et antequam semina maturuerint.

FLORES legendi sunt nuper explicati.

FRUCTUS et SEMINA colligenda sunt jam matura.

Vegetabilium partes, nisi aliter præcipimus, exsiccatas in usum serva. Quas exsiccare velis, has, brevi postquam decerptæ fuerint, corbibus vimineis minime profundis impositas, calori leni et aeri perflanti amotâ luce objice: tum, humore consumpto, calorem lente auge ad gradum centesimum quinquagesimum ut exsiccantur. Denique partes tenuiores, flores videlicet et folia, in vasis vitreis nigris bene obturatis, cæteras in vasis idoneis serva, modo hisce intercludatur luminis et humoris accessus.

## CATALOGUS.

---

IN primo ordine collocantur rerum nomina brevia plerumque et simplicia ac usitata, præscriptorum formulis accommodatiora: in altero, nisi aliter indicatum sit, Animalium nomina citantur a Cuvier adhibita, Vegetabilium a Linnæo aut De Candolle. Res chemicæ nominibus recentioribus designantur.

Absinthium.

Artemisia Absinthium.

*Herba florens.*

Acacia.

Acaciæ species variæ.

*Gummi e cortice exudatum, aere induratum.*

Albida vel luteola, perlucida vel rimosa et opaca, fragilis, in aquâ copiose liquatur.

Acetum (*Britannicum*).

Acidum Aceticum *dilutum impurum ex infusâ byne fermentatione præparatum.*

Subfuscum, odore proprio, pondus specificum est 1.019. Aceti fluiduncia sodæ carbonatis crystallorum drachmâ saturatur. Si quidem, post minima decem liquoris barii chloridi eidem addita mensuræ, aceto colato plus chloridi instilletur, nihil amplius demittitur. Acido hydrosulphurico immisso non mutatur color.

## Acidum Aceticum.

*Acidum e ligno igne præparatum, purificatum.*

Coloris expers, odore acerrimo, pondus specificum 1.048, calore in vapores abit. Nihil ex eo demittitur, additâ vel argenti nitrate, vel barii chlorido. Argenti laminâ cum eo digestâ, et acido hydrochlorico postea instillato, nihil demittitur. Nec acido hydrosulphurico, neque ammoniâ, neque potassii ferrocyanido post ammoniam adjecto, mutatur color. Hujus acidi grana 100 sodæ carbonatis crystallorum granis 87 saturantur.

## Acidum Arseniosum.

*Acidum metallicum sublimatione præparatum.*

Album aut vix subflavum, plerumque opacum, nonnunquam etiam, ubi recens fractum est, luce plus minusve permeatum, in vitreo tubo calefactum sublime fertur coloris candidi; mox, ubi refrixerit, in crystallos octahedras coloris expertes mutatur. Carbone mixtum et calori expositum in arsenicum redigitur, et sublime fertur alliaceum odorem exhalans; deinde, ubi refrixerit, tubo adhæret metalli instar nitens. In aquâ fervente liquatur, e quâ, ubi refrixerit, in crystallos octahedras descendit. Hic liquor adjecto acido hydrosulphurico materiem flavam demittit, adjectis ammoniâ et mox argenti nitrate materiem citrinam, adjectis vero potassâ et cupri sulphate materiem viridem. Si hujus Acidi grana 100 in acido hydrochlorico diluto coquantur, et, ubi liquor refrixerit, admisceatur acidum hydrosulphuricum, demittuntur arsenici tersulphureti grana 124.

## Acidum Benzoicum.

*Acidum e Benzoïno sublimatione comparatum.*

*Crystalli.*

Album aut fere album, calore caute adhibito effugit odorem proprium exhalans. In aquâ parum liquatur, copiose in spiritu rectificato. Idem et in ammoniæ et potassæ et sodæ et calcis liquoribus solvitur, et inde per acidum hydrochloricum demittitur.

## Acidum Citricum.

Citrus Limonum, et aliæ  
species.

*Acidum e fructûs succo  
comparatum.*

*Crystalli.*

Coloris expers, in igne totum, aut fere totum, perit. In aquâ et in spiritu liquatur. Quod ex aquâ a plumbi acetate demittitur, id ab acido nitrico dissolvitur. Sal, qui e potassâ præparatus quicquam demittit, præter tartratem nullus est. Liquori calcis frigido parce adjectum eundem non turbat. Grana 100 in aquâ liquata sodæ carbonatis crystallorum granis 205.7 saturantur.

## Acidum Gallicum.

*Acidum e Gallâ præpara-  
tum.*

*Crystalli.*

Coloris expers, in igne perit. In aquâ et in spiritu rectificato liquatur. Præparata e ferri sesquioxido in aquâ soluta colore cæruleo-nigro inficit; nihil autem dejicit e liquore ichthyocollæ.

Acidum Hydrochloricum. *Acidum e Sodii Chlorido  
præparatum.*

Coloris expers, pondus specificum 1.16, aeri objectum vapores albos acerrimos emittit; calore totum in vapores abit. Idem aquâ mixtum nihil demittit adjecto vel barii chlorido vel ammoniâ vel ammoniæ sesquicarbonate. In auri laminas, etiam si cum iis coquatur, nullam vim exercet; nec, si postea adjiceatur stanni protochloridum, quicquam demittit. A liquore sulphatis indigo colorem non abstrahit. Hujus acidi grana 100 sodæ carbonatis crystallorum granis 132 saturantur.

## Acidum Nitricum.

*Acidum e Potassæ Ni-  
trate præparatum.*

Coloris expers, pondus specificum 1.42, aeri objectum vapores acerrimos emittit; calore totum in vapores abit. Aquæ

tribus quoad mensuram partibus dilutum, nihil vel ex argenti nitrate vel e barii chlorido demittit. Hujus acidi grana 100 sodæ carbonatis crystallorum granis 161 saturantur.

Acidum Sulphuricum.      *Acidum e Sulphure præparatum.*

Coloris et odoris expers, pondus specificum est 1.843. Aquæ pari mensurâ mixtum album quiddam sed pauculum plerumque dejicit, vaporem nullum emittit acidi nitrosi. Aquæ partibus duodecim dilutum, nihil flavum dejicit immisso acido hydrosulphurico. Hujus acidi grana 100 sodæ carbonatis crystallorum granis 285 saturantur.

Acidum Tannicum.      *Acidum e Gallâ comparatum.*

Coloris fere expers; in aquâ liquatum fortiter astringit; e liquore ichthyocollæ album quiddam dejicit. Quod ad cætera supra notata Acido Gallico respondet.

Acidum Tartaricum.      *Acidum e Potassæ Bitartrate præparatum.*  
*Crystalli.*

Coloris expers, in igne totum, aut fere totum, perit. In aquâ liquatur. Hic liquor ex quovis potassæ sale neutro bitartratem potassæ demittit. Ex eodem liquore nihil demittitur a barii chlorido; quod a plumbi acetate demittitur, ab acido nitrico dissolvitur. Hujus acidi grana 100 in aquâ liquata sodæ carbonatis crystallorum granis 192 saturantur.

Aconiti Folium.      Aconitum Napellus.  
*Folium recens et exsiccatum.*

Glabrum, quinquepartitum, lobis cuneatis pinnatisectis.

Aconiti Radix.

*Radix.*

Adeps.

Sus Scrofa.

*Adeps præparatus.*

Qui sodii chlorido conditus fuerit, is non adhibeatur.

Ærugo.

Cupri Diacetat.

In aquâ partim, fere autem tota caloris ope in acido sulphurico diluto liquatur; nihil ex hoc liquore demittitur ammoniâ supra modum adjectâ.

Æther.

*Æther ex Alcohole ope*

(*Æther Sulphuricus,*  
*Ph. 1836.)*

*acidi sulphurici præparatus.*

Coloris expers, pondus specificum .750 non excedit; aeri expositus in vapores abit; lacrum colore rubro vel non omnino vel levissime modo inficit. Aquæ octario dimidio opus est, cum quo hujusce fluiduncia prorsus coeat.

Aloe Barbadensis.

Aloe vulgaris.

*Folii resecti Succus*  
*spissatus.*

Opaca, haud nitens, colore hepatico mox nigrescente, sapore amaro nauseoso, odore valde ingrato.

Aloe hepatica.

Aloes species incerta.

*Folii Succus spissatus?*

Opaca, colore hepatico, sapore amaro, odore ingrato.

Aloe Socotrina.

Aloes species incerta.

(*Aloe, Ph. 1836.*)

*Folii resecti Succus aere*  
*induratus.*

Fragilis est, amara, colore rubrofulco, odore aromatico tenues ejus laminas recentes lux permeat.



Althæa.	Althæa officinalis. <i>Radix.</i>
Alumen.	Aluminæ et Potassæ Sulphas <i>crystallina.</i>
Ammoniacum.	Dorema Ammoniacum, <i>Don.</i> <i>Gummi-resina e caule et pediculo manans, aere indurata.</i>

Vel glebosum est, vel quasi granorum speciem habet. Quod glebosum est purificatione eget.

Ammoniæ Hydrochloras. Ammoniæ Hydrochloras *crystallina.*

#### Ammoniæ Liquor.

Coloris expers, pondus specificum .960, aeri expositus in vapores acerrimos alkalinos fugaces, teste curcumâ, abit. Adjecto liquore calcis nihil dejicit; immisso acido hydrosulphurico non coloratur: neque, ubi acido nitrico prius saturatus fuerit, quicquam demittit adjectâ aut ammoniæ sesquicarbonate aut argenti nitrate aut barii chlorido. In granis 100 continentur ammoniæ grana fere 10.

#### Ammoniæ Liquor fortior.

Hujus pondus specificum est .882. Liquor hic ad normam Ammoniæ Liquoris redigi potest, cuique unciam adjectis unciis duabus aquæ destillatæ. In granis 100 continentur ammoniæ grana fere 30.

Ammoniæ Sesquicarbo- Ammoniæ Sesquicarbo-  
nas. nas *crystallina.*

Coloris expers, perlucida, acre olet et sapit; curcumæ colorem in fuscum mutat; calore dissipatur. In aquâ liquatur. Acido nitrico usque ad saturationem adjecto, nihil demittitur vel a barii chlorido vel ab argenti nitrate.

Amygdala (*Jordanica*). Amygdalus communis,  
 (*Amygdala dulcis*, *Ph.* var. *dulcis*.  
 1836.) *Semen.*

Oblonga, unciâ longior, externo colore cinnamomeo, sapore  
 dulci grato.

Amygdalæ Oleum. Amygdalus communis,  
 vars. *amara et dulcis*.  
*Oleum e semine expres-*  
*sum.*

Amylum. Triticum vulgare, *Vil-*  
*lars.*  
*Seminis Fæcula.*

Anethum. Anethum graveolens.  
*Fructus.*

Anethi Oleum. *Oleum e fructu destilla-*  
*tum.*

Anisum. Pimpinella Anisum.  
*Fructus.*

Anisi Oleum. *Oleum e fructu destilla-*  
*tum.*

Anthemis. Anthemis nobilis.  
*Flos.*

Anthemidis Oleum (*An-*  
*glicum*). *Oleum e flore destilla-*  
*tum.*

Antimonii Tersulphure-  
 tum. (*Antimonii Ses-*  
*quisulphuretum*, *Ph.*  
 1836.)

Striatum, in acido hydrochlorico fervente liquatur.

## Aqua destillata.

Addito vel liquore calcis, vel barii chlorido, vel argenti nitrate, vel ammoniæ oxalate, vel acido hydrosulphurico, limpida perstat.

## Argenti Nitras.

Argenti Nitras *fusa*.

Alba, in aquâ liquatur. Hic liquor, cupro immisso, argentum demittit. Quod si, post grana 17 argenti nitratis sodii chloridi granis 6 in aquâ liquatis adjecta, colato liquori plus nitratis instilletur, nihil amplius demittitur. Huic intercludatur luminis accessus.

## Armoracia.

## Cochlearia Armoracia.

*Radix recens.*

## Assafoetida.

Narthex (*Ferula*) Assafoetida, *Falconer*.

*Gummi-resina e resectâ radice emissa.*

## Atropia.

## Atropa Belladonna.

*Alkali e radice comparatum.*

*Crystalli.*

Alba, prismatis formam habet, in aquâ et in spiritu rectificato liquatur. Nondum comperta sunt quæ certa hanc sinceram indicent.

## Avena.

## Avena sativa.

*Semen tunicis nudatum.*

## Aurantii Cortex.

Citrus Bigaradia, *Risso*.

*Fructûs Cortex exterior.*

Hunc mense Februario vel Martio vel Aprili exsicca.

Aurantii Floris Aqua. Citrus Bigaradia, *Risso*,  
et C. Aurantium, *DC.*  
*Aqua e flore destillata.*

Acido hydrosulphurico non coloratur.

Balsamum Peruvianum. Myrospermi (*Myroxylî*)  
species incertæ.  
*Balsamum ex inciso  
trunco fusum.*

Balsamum Tolutanum. Myrospermum toluife-  
rum.  
*Balsamum ex inciso  
trunco fusum, concre-  
tum.*

Belladonna. Atropa Belladonna.  
*Folium recens et exsic-  
catum.*

Ovalis, acuta, integerrima, glabra, foetet contusa.

Herba, quæ in sepibus et locis incultis sponte nascitur, ei  
quæ in hortis colitur anteponeuda est.

Benzoinum. Styrax Benzoin.  
*Balsamum ex inciso  
cortice fusum, aere in-  
duratum.*

Bismuthum.

Hujus pondus specificum est 9.8.

Borax. Sodæ Biboras.  
*Crystalli.*

In aquâ fervente liquatur. Ex hoc liquore, ubi saturatus  
et coctus fuerit, acidum sulphuricum dejicit squamas crystal-  
linas coloris expertes acidi boracici.

Buchu.	Barosma	serratifolia,
( <i>Diosma</i> , <i>Ph.</i> 1836.)	<i>Willd.</i>	<i>B. crenulata</i> ,
	<i>Willd.</i> et	<i>B. crenata</i> ,
	<i>Eckl.</i>	
	<i>Folium.</i>	

Glabrum glandulosum, vel lineari lanceolatum serrulatum, vel ovato-oblongum obtusum crenatum, vel ovatum aut obovatum serratum.

Cajuputi.	Melaleuca minor.
	<i>Oleum e folio destillatum.</i>

Calamina præparata.	Zinci Carbonas <i>nativa</i> ,
	<i>usta, in pulverem subtilissimum trita, et elutriata.</i>

In acido sulphurico diluto fere tota liquatur, bullulas nullas vel perpaucas acidi carbonici emittens. Hic liquor, adjectâ ammoniâ aut potassâ, demittit id, quod, alterutrâque supra modum additâ, liquatur.

Calcii Chloridum.

Calumba.	Cocculus palmatus.
	<i>Radix.</i>

Calx.	Calx e <i>Cretâ recens comparata.</i>
-------	---------------------------------------

Aquâ adjectâ resoluta in pulverem fatiscit. In acido hydrochlorico diluto sine effervescentiâ liquatur. Hic liquor, ammoniâ supra modum adjectâ, nihil demittit.

## Calx Chlorinata.

In acido hydrochlorico diluto liquatur chlorinium emittens.

## Cambogia.

Garciniæ species incerta.

*Gummi-resina.*

## Camphora.

Camphora officinarum,

*Nees. (Laurus Camphora.)*

*Concretum e ligno sublimatione, comparatum, purificatum.*

## Canella.

Canella alba.

*Cortex.*

## Cantharis.

Cantharis vesicatoria,

*Latreille.*

## Capsicum.

Capsicum fastigiatum,

*(Guineense.)*

*Blume.*

*Fructus.*

Unciâ brevius, oblongo-cylindraceum, rectum.

## Carbo.

*(Carbo Ligni, Ph. 1836.)*

Carbo e Ligno igne præparatus.

## Carbo Animalis.

Carbo e Sanguine Bovino igne præparatus.

## Cardamomum.

Elettaria (*Alpinia, Roxb.*)

Cardamomum, *Maton.*

*Semen.*

Carota.	Daucus Carota, <i>var.</i>
( <i>Dauci Radix</i> , <i>Ph.</i>	<i>sativa.</i>
1836.)	<i>Radix recens.</i>
Carui.	Carum Carui.
	<i>Fructus.</i>
Carui Oleum.	<i>Oleum e fructu destil-</i>
	<i>latum.</i>
Caryophyllum.	Caryophyllus aromati-
	cus.
	<i>Flos nondum explicatus.</i>
Caryophylli Oleum.	<i>Oleum e flore nondum</i>
	<i>explicato destillatum.</i>
Cascarilla.	Croton Eleuteria, <i>Swartz.</i>
	<i>Cortex.</i>
Cassia.	Cassia Fistula.
	<i>Fructus.</i>
Castoreum.	Castor Fiber.
	<i>Folliculi præputii pro-</i>
	<i>prio humore repleti.</i>
Catechu.	Acacia Catechu.
	<i>Ligni interioris Ex-</i>
	<i>tractum.</i>

Compactum, fragile, colore nigricans, amarum sapit, fortiter astringit.

*vel*

Uncaria Gambir.

*Folii Extractum.*

Ad cubi formam præparatum, porosum, colore rufum, amarum sapit, fortiter astringit; in aquâ fervente fere totum

liquatur. Hic liquor frige factus, potassii iodido et acido nitrico diluto simul adjectis, colorem cœruleum non exhibet.

Si utriuslibet varietatis granis 100 adjiciatur æther, ea ita solvi oportet, ut extracti ætherei exsiccati grana 40 in aquâ frigidâ liquari possint.

Cera.	Apis mellifica.
	<i>Favus præparatus.</i>
Cera alba.	<i>Idem dealbatus.</i>
Cerevisiæ Fermentum.	
Cetaceum.	Physeter macrocephalus.
	<i>Concretum e materie oleosâ capitis comparatum.</i>
Cetraria.	Cetraria Islandica, <i>Achar.</i>
Chimaphila.	Chimaphila umbellata.
	<i>(C. corymbosa, Pursh.)</i>
	<i>Herba.</i>
Cinchona flava ( <i>regia</i> ).	Cinchona Calisaya, <i>Wed-</i>
<i>(Cinchona cordifolia,</i>	<i>dell.</i>
<i>Ph. 1836.)</i>	<i>Cortex.</i>

Crassa, fibris tenuissimis acutis maximâ ex parte contexta, vel plana vel convoluta; hæc faciem externam cinerea vel subfusca, in longum rugosa, rimisque profundis vel transverse vel etiam in circuitu fissa; illa plerumque nuda, cinnamomeo colore fusca. Amarissimum sapit. Ex hujus corticis librâ comparari debent ope acidi sulphurici quinæ disulphatis circiter tres drachmæ.

Cinchona pallida ( <i>de</i>	Cinchona Condaminea,
<i>Loxa</i> ).	<i>Weddell.</i>
<i>(Cinchona lancifolia,</i>	<i>Cortex.</i>
<i>Ph. 1836.)</i>	

Tenuis, convoluta; faciem externam fusca, lichenibus sæpe obsita, rimisque plurimis transversis nonnunquam et in circuitu



fissa; faciem internam cinnamomeo colore fusca; sapore amara astringens.

Cinchona rubra. Cinchonæ species incerta.  
 (*Cinchona oblongifolia*, *Cortex*.  
*Ph.* 1836.)

Crassa, vel plana vel convoluta, rugis sulcis aut verrucis extrinsecus aspera, rubida vel castaneo colore fusca, sapore amara.

Cinnamomum. Cinnamomum Zeylanicum, *Nees*.  
 (*Laurus Cinnamomum*.)  
*Cortex*.

Tenue, valde convolutum, canis minoribus in majoribus inclusis.

Cinnamomi Oleum. *Oleum e cortice destillatum*.

Coccus. Coccus Cacti.

Colchici Cormus. Colchicum autumnale.  
*Herbæ agrestis Cormus recens et exsiccatus*.

Effodiatur mense Julio, vel antequam intumuit gemma autumnalis.

*Exsiccatio.* Hunc, tunicis aridis direptis, transverse in laminas tenues seca, et calore principio leni, postea autem ad gradum 150<sup>m</sup> lente aucto, exsicca.

Colchici Semen. *Semen*.

Colocynthis.	Citrullus ( <i>Cucumis</i> ) Colocynthis, <i>Schrad.</i> <i>Fructus decorticatus.</i>
Conium.	Conium maculatum. <i>Herbæ agrestis Folium recens et exsiccatum.</i>
Copaiba.	Copaifera multijuga, <i>Hayne</i> , et aliæ species. <i>Oleo-resina ex inciso trunco fusa.</i>
Copaibæ Oleum.	<i>Oleum ex oleo-resinâ destillatum.</i>
Coriandrum.	Coriandrum sativum. <i>Fructus.</i>
Cornu.	Cervus Elaphus. <i>Cornu.</i>
Cornu ustum.	Calcis Phosphas e Cornu igne comparata.
Creasotum.	<i>Oxy-hydro-carburetum, ex Oleo Pyroxylico præparatum.</i>

Coloris expers, odore proprio, in acido acetico liquatur. Pondus specificum est 1.046. Ubi in chartam bibulam instillatus sit, calore fervente aliquantisper adhibito, effugit, nec maculam relinquit perlucidam.



longa, basi angustata, crenata, rugosa et venosa, subtus vel utrinque tomentosa.

Decerpatur floribus terminalibus nondum expansis.

*Exsiccatio.* Abscissis petiolo et costâ laminam exsicca.

Dulcamara.

Solanum Dulcamara.

*Ramus novellus.*

Autumno colligenda est foliis nuda.

Elaterium.

Ecbalium officinarum,

*Richard. (Momordica*

*Elaterium.)*

*Fructus recens tantum*

*non maturus.*

Elemi.

Planta incerta.

*Terebinthina concreta.*

Ergota.

Secale cereale.

*Semen fungo parasitico*

*corruptum ?*

Farina.

Triticum vulgare, *Villars.*

*Seminis Farina.*

Ferri Sulphas venalis.

Ferri Sulphas *impura.*

*Crystalli.*

Ferrum in fila tractum.

Flexile, non resilit.

Ficus.

Ficus Carica.

*Fructus præparatus.*

Fœniculum.	Fœniculum dulce. <i>Fructus.</i>
Fœniculi Oleum.	<i>Oleum e fructu destilla- tum.</i>
Galbanum.	Galbanum officinale <i>Don?</i> <i>Gummi-resina.</i>
Galla.	Quercus infectoria. <i>Tumor ramuli a Cynipe Gallæ tinctoriæ excita- tus.</i>
Cœruleo-nigra, ponderosa, nondum perforata.	
Gentiana.	Gentiana lutea. <i>Radix.</i>
Glycyrrhiza.	Glycyrrhiza glabra. <i>Radix recens et exsiccata.</i>
Recentem in arenâ siccâ reconditam in usum serva.	
Granati Radix.	Punica Granatum. <i>Radicis Cortex.</i>
Granatum.	<i>Fructûs Cortex.</i>
Guaiaci Lignum.	Guaiacum officinale. <i>Lignum.</i>
Guaiacum. ( <i>Guaiaci Resina, Ph.</i> 1836.)	<i>Resina e ligno igne com- parata.</i>

Hæmatoxylum.	Hæmatoxylon Campechianum. <i>Lignum.</i>
Helleborus.	Helleborus niger. <i>Rhizoma et Radix.</i>
Hirudo.	Sanguisuga ( <i>Hirudo, Cuv.</i> ) medicinalis, <i>Savigny</i> ; et <i>S. officinalis, Sav.</i>
Hordeum.	Hordeum distichon. <i>Semen tunicis nudatum.</i>
Hydrargyrum.	Hydrargyrum <i>colatum.</i>
<p>Pondus specificum est 13.5. Calore in vapores abit. Globuli super chartæ schedam lente propulsi ne minima quidem pars adhæret schedæ.</p>	
Hyoscyamus.	Hyoscyamus niger. <i>Herbæ biennis Folium caulinum recens et exsiccatum.</i>
<p>Sessilis, oblongus, acute sinuosus, subpubescens pilis viscidis fœtidis.</p> <p>Decerpatur et exsiccat uti de Digitali præcepimus. Herba quæ in locis ruderalis et ad vias sponte nascitur ei quæ in hortis colitur anteponenda est.</p>	
Jalapa.	Exogonium Purga, <i>Benth.</i> <i>Tuber.</i>
Inula.	Inula Helenium. <i>Radix.</i>

Iodinium. Iodinium *crystallinum*.

Nigrum, splendore metalla, odore chlorinium refert. Admoto calore principio liquescit, deinde violaceo vapore sublime fertur. In spiritu rectificato liquatur. Hic liquor cœruleo colore amyllum inficit. Iodini grana 39 in aquæ unciis tribus cum calcis granis 9 calore leni soluta, liquorem colore luteo vel subfusco inficiunt.

Ipecacuanha. Cephaelis Ipecacuanha.

*Radix.*

Cinerea, flexuosa, rimis profundis admodum fissa et annulata, sapore acri aromatico subamaro.

Juniperus. Juniperus communis.

*Fructus.*

Juniperi Oleum (*Anglicum*). *Oleum e fructu destillatum.*

Kino (*Indicum*). Pterocarpus Marsupium.  
*Succus ex inciso cortice fusus, sole induratus.*

Krameria. Krameria triandra.

*Radix.*

Lactuca. Lactuca sativa.

*Herba florens.*

Lavandulæ Oleum (*Anglicum*). Lavandula vera. (*L. Spica, var. a, Linn.*)

*Oleum e flore destillatum.*

Laurus. Laurus nobilis.

*Fructus.*

Limonum Cortex. Citrus Limonum.  
*Fructus Cortex exterior  
 recens et exsiccat.*

Hunc mense Aprili vel Maio exsicca.

Limonum Oleum. *Oleum volatile e fructus  
 cortice expressum.*

Limonum Succus. *Fructus Succus.*

Lini Oleum. Linum usitatissimum.  
*Oleum e semine expres-  
 sum.*

Lini Semen. *Semen.*

Lobelia. Lobelia inflata.  
*Herba florens.*

Lupulus. Humulus Lupulus.  
*Amentum.*

Magnesiæ Sulphas. Magnesiæ Sulphas.  
*Crystalli.*

In aere non liquescit; in aquâ liquatur. Acido sulphurico  
 huic liquori instillato, acidum hydrochloricum nullum emitti-  
 tur.

Manganesii Binoxidum.

In acido hydrochlorico liquatur, chlorinium exhalans.

Manna. Fraxinus rotundifolia, et  
 F. Ornus?  
*Succus ex inciso cortice  
 fusus, aere induratus.*



Maranta.	Maranta arundinacea. <i>Tuberis Fæcula.</i>
Mastiche.	Pistacia Lentiscus, <i>var.</i> <i>Chia.</i> <i>Resina ex inciso cortice fusa.</i>
Mel.	Apis Mellifica. <i>Humor florum in favo repositus, despumatus.</i>
Si in aquâ calore fere gradûs 170 <sup>mi</sup> liquetur, et, ubi refrixerit, cum potassii iodido et acido nitrico diluto commisceatur, cœruleum colorem haudquaquam exhibet.	
Mentha piperita.	Mentha piperita. <i>Herba florens recens et exsiccata.</i>
Menthæ piperitæ Oleum.	<i>Oleum ex herbâ florente destillatum.</i>
Mentha viridis.	Mentha viridis. <i>Herba florens recens et exsiccata.</i>
Menthæ viridis Oleum.	<i>Oleum ex herbâ florente destillatum.</i>
Mezereum.	Daphne Mezereum. <i>Radicis Cortex.</i>
Mori Succus.	Morus nigra. <i>Fructûs Succus.</i>
Morphiæ Acetas.	<i>Sal ex Opio præparatus.</i> <i>Crystalli.</i>

In aquâ et in spiritu rectificato liquatur; dein, ubi spiritus destillaverit, in crystallos abit, quæ igne perunt. Adjecto

acido nitrico, primum rubet, deinde flavet. Tinctura ferri sesquichloridi cœruleum colorem inducit. Adjectis primum chlorinio recens præparato deinde ammoniâ, fuscus oritur color, qui, ubi plus chlorinii addideris, effugit. Demittitur morphia per liquorem potassæ, quo supra modum adjecto iterum dissolvitur.

Morphiæ Hydrochloras. *Sal ex Opio præparatus.*  
*Crystalli.*

In spiritu rectificato et in aquâ liquatur. Quod ex hac aquâ per argenti nitratem demittitur, id neque ammoniâ, nisi supra modum additâ, neque acido hydrochlorico aut nitrico adjecto, omne dissolvitur. Quod ad cætera supra notata Morphicæ Acetati respondet.

Morrhucæ Oleum.

Gadus Morrhua.

*Oleum e jecore comparatum.*

Moschus.

Moschus moschiferus.

*Concretum in folliculo præputii repertum.*

Mucuna.

Mucuna pruriens.

*Fructus Pubes.*

Myristica.

Myristica officinalis.

*(M. moschata, Thunb.)  
Semen putamine nudatum.*

Myristicæ Oleum.

*Oleum e semine expressum, concretum.*

Myrrha.

Balsamodendron Myrrha,

*Nees.*

*Gummi-resina e cortice exudata.*

Nux vomica.	Strychnos Nux-vomica. <i>Semen.</i>
Olivæ Oleum.	Olea Europæa. <i>Oleum e fructu expres- sum.</i>
Opium ( <i>Turcicum</i> ).	Papaver somniferum. <i>Succus ex inciso fructu immaturo emissus, aere induratus.</i>
Ovi Albumen.	Gallus Bankiva, <i>var. do- mesticus, Temminck.</i> <i>Ovi Albumen.</i>
Ovi Vitellus.	<i>Ovi Vitellus.</i>
Panis.	Panis <i>triticea.</i>
Papaver.	Papaver somniferum. <i>Fructus maturus.</i>
Pareira.	Cissampelos Pareira. <i>Radix.</i>
Petroleum.	<i>Bitumen liquidum nigri- cans e terrâ sponte ma- nans.</i>
Phosphorus.	
Coloris fere expers, ceræ similis, perlucidus, lumen in tene- bris edit. Hic non nisi in aquâ, intercluso luminis accessu, servari debet.	
Pimenta.	Eugenia ( <i>Myrtus</i> ) Pi- menta. <i>Fructus immaturus.</i>

Pimentæ Oleum.	<i>Oleum e fructu destillatum.</i>
Piper longum.	Piper longum. <i>Fructus immaturus.</i>
Piper nigrum.	Piper nigrum. <i>Fructus immaturus.</i>
Pix. ( <i>Pix nigra, Ph.</i> 1836.)	<i>Bitumen aridum e Pice liquidâ præparatum.</i>
Pix Burgundica.	Abies excelsa. <i>Resina impura e terebinthinâ præparata.</i>
Pix liquida.	Pinus sylvestris, et aliæ species. <i>Bitumen liquidum e ligno igne præparatum.</i>
Plumbi Acetas.	Plumbi Acetas. <i>Crystalli.</i>

In aquâ liquatur. Quod ex hoc liquore a sodæ carbonate dejicitur, albet; quod a potassii iodido, flavet. Præterea acido hydrosulphurico adjecto nigrescit. Acidum sulphuricum adjectum odores aceticos elicit. E granis 100 in aquâ liquatis, adjectâ sodæ sulphate, demittuntur plumbi sulphatis grana 80.

Plumbi Oxidum.	Plumbi Oxidum <i>semivitreum.</i>
----------------	-----------------------------------

In acido nitrico diluto totum aut fere totum liquatur. Hic liquor, immisso acido hydrosulphurico, nigrescit. Quod ex eo per potassam dejicitur, albet, et, eâdem supra modum additâ, iterum dissolvitur. E granis 100 hujus Oxidi in acido nitrico diluto liquatis, adjectâ sodæ sulphate, demittuntur plumbi sulphatis grana 135.

Potassæ Bicarbas.

Potassæ Bicarbas.

*Crystalli.*

In aquâ liquatur. Hic liquor curcumæ colorem in fuscum leviter mutat. Nihil ex eo, nisi calore adhibito, demittit magnesiæ sulphas: bullulas elicit acidum nitricum; et, eodem supra modum prius addito, nihil demittit vel barii chloridum, vel, nisi parcissime, argenti nitras. E granis 100 expelluntur igni rubente aquæ et acidi carbonici grana 30.7.

Potassæ Bitartras.

Potassæ Bitartras *crystal-**lina.*

In aquâ parce liquatur. Hic liquor lacmum colore rubro inficit. Igni rubente in potassæ carbonatem mutatur.

Potassæ Carbonas.

In aere liquescit; in aquâ fere omnis liquatur. Hic liquor curcumæ colorem in fuscum mutat. Ubi acido nitrico supersaturatus est, nihil inde demittit vel sodæ carbonas, vel barii chloridum, vel, nisi parcissime, argenti nitras. Hujus grana 100 igne acri 16 aquæ amittunt: tantundem acido sulphurico diluto additum emittit acidi carbonici grana 26.3. In vase bene obturato servetur.

Potassæ Chloras.

Potassæ Chloras.

*Crystalli.*

In aquâ liquatur. Hic liquor nihil demittit adjectâ argenti nitrate. Calore liquescit, et igni rubente e granis 100 emittit oxygenii fere grana 39. Acidi sulphurici minimis perpaucis in crystallos instillatis, primum flavescit sal, mox rubet, et vapores flavos chlorinii peroxidi exhalat. Cum sulphure tritum crepitat.

Potassæ Nitras.

Potassæ Nitras.

*Crystalli.*

In aquâ liquatur. Ex hoc liquore nihil demittitur vel a barii chlorido vel ab argenti nitrate. Calore liquescit, nihil

autem ponderis amittit: igne acri oxygenium edit. E sale superstitute in pulverem trito acidum sulphuricum vapores nitrosos elicit. Carboni ardenti imposita deflagrat, potassæ carbonate relictâ. E granis 100 in acido sulphurico digestis comparantur potassæ sulphatis igni rubente exsiccatae grana 86.

## Potassæ Sulphas.

## Potassæ Sulphas.

*Crystalli.*

In aquâ paululum liquatur. Quod ex hoc liquore a platini bichlorido demittitur, subflavum est; quodque a barii chlorido, albet, et in acido nitrico non dissolvitur. Calore crepitat; igni rubente liquescit, nihil autem ponderis amittit. E granis 100 in aquâ destillatâ liquatis, barii chlorido et acido hydrochlorico adjectis, comparantur barytæ sulphatis igni rubente exsiccatae grana 132.

## Potassæ Tartras.

## Potassæ Tartras.

In aquâ liquatur. Hic liquor nec lacmi nec curcumæ colorem mutat; acido fere quolibet adjecto, dejicit potassæ bitartratis crystallos, quæ vasi plerumque adhærent. Ex eodem liquore quod vel a barii chlorido vel a plumbi acetate demittitur, in acido nitrico diluto dissolvitur.

## Potassii Ferrocyanidum.

## Potassii Ferrocyanidum.

*Crystalli.*

Flavum, in aquâ liquatur. Hic liquor, adjecto vel alkali quolibet vel tincturâ gallæ, non mutatur. Quod ex eo a ferri sulphate dejicitur, principio albet, mox cœruleum fit; quod a cupri sulphate dejicitur, fuscum est; quod a zinci sulphate, albet. Calore leni colorem, et e granis 100 aquæ grana 12.6 amittit. Igni rubente permutatur. Quod superest in acido hydrochlorico liquatur, atque iterum ammoniâ adjectâ demittitur. E granis 100 comparantur ferri sesquioxidi grana 18.7. Denique si cum acido sulphurico diluto coquatur sal, odorem exhalat acidi hydrocyanici.

Potassii Iodidum.

Potassii Iodidum.

*Crystalli.*

In spiritus rectificati partibus sex vel octo, in aquâ copiose, liquatur. Hæc aqua curcumæ colorem vel non omnino vel levissime modo in fuscum mutat; lacmi colorem non mutat; acido nitrico et amylo simul adjectis, cærulea fit; acido tartarico cum amylo adjecto, non coloratur. Quod ex eâdem a plumbi acetate demittitur, flavet, et in aquâ fervente liquatur: nihil autem decidit adjecto vel liquore calcis vel barii chlorido. Præterea, si id quod per argenti nitratem demittitur, in liquore ammoniæ fortiori digeras, dein liquori colato acidum nitricum adjicias, nihil inde dejicitur. E granis 100 in aquâ liquatis, adjectâ argenti nitrate, demittuntur argenti iodidi grana 141.

Potassii Sulphuretum.

Prunum.

Prunus domestica.

*Fructus præparatus.*

Pterocarpus.

Pterocarpus santalinus.

*Lignum.*

Pulegium.

Mentha Pulegium.

(*Mentha Pulegium, Ph.*  
1836.)

*Herba florens recens et*  
*exsiccata.*

Pulegii Oleum.

*Oleum ex herbâ florente*  
*destillatum.*

(*Menthæ Pulegii Oleum,*  
*Ph. 1836.)*

Pyrethrum.

Anacyclus (*Anthemis*)

Pyrethrum.

*Radix.*

Quassia.

Picræna (*Quassia*) excelsa,*Lindl.**Lignum.*

Quercus. Quercus pedunculata,  
*Willd.*  
*Cortex.*

Quinæ Disulphas. *Sal e Cinchonâ flavâ præ-*  
*paratus.*  
*Crystalli.*

In aquâ, præsertim acido mixtâ, liquatur. Huic adjectâ ammoniâ demittitur quina; tum liquore consumpto, quod superest non saccharum sapere debet. Quinæ Disulphas e granis 100 leni calore 8 vel 10 aquæ emittit. In igne perit. Primum chlorinio recens præparato deinde ammoniâ additis, viret. E granis 100 in aquâ acido hydrochlorico mixtâ liquatis, adjecto barii chlorido, barytæ sulphatis igni rubente exsiccatae grana 26.6 comparantur.

Resina. *Quod restat Terebinthinæ*  
*postquam oleum destilla-*  
*tum est.*

Rhamni Succus Rhamnus catharticus.  
*Fructus Succus.*

Rheum (*Sinense*). Rhei species incerta.  
*Radix.*

Rhœas. Papaver Rhœas.  
*Petalum recens.*

Ricini Oleum. Ricinus communis.  
*Oleum e semine calore*  
*aut vi comparatum.*

Rosa canina. Rosa canina.  
*Fructus recens.*



Rosa centifolia.

Rosa centifolia.

*Petalum recens.*

Rosa Gallica.

Rosa Gallica.

*Petalum nondum expli-  
catum, recens et exsic-  
catum.*Rosmarini Oleum (*Angli-  
cum*).

Rosmarinus officinalis.

*Oleum e cacumine flo-  
rente destillatum.*

Ruta.

Ruta graveolens.

*Folium.*

Rutæ Oleum.

*Oleum ex herbâ florente  
destillatum.*

Sabina.

Juniperus Sabina.

*Cacumen recens et exsic-  
catum.*

Sabinæ Oleum.

*Oleum e cacumine destil-  
latum.*

Saccharum.

Saccharum officinarum.

*Caulis Succus præpara-  
tus purificatus crystal-  
linus.*

Sacchari Fæx.

*Succus præparatus im-  
purus.*

Sagapenum.

Planta incerta.

*Gummi-resina.*

Sago.	Sagus lævis, <i>Rumph.</i> , et aliæ fortasse Palmarum species. <i>Caudicis Fæcula.</i>
Sambucus.	Sambucus nigra. <i>Flos recens.</i>
Sapo.	Sapo <i>ex Olivæ Oleo et</i> <i>Sodâ confectus.</i>
Sapo mollis.	Sapo <i>ex Olivæ Oleo et</i> <i>Potassâ confectus.</i>

Nequaquam pro hoc usurpetur sapo mollis vulgaris ex oleo piscario sevo et potassâ confectus.

Sarsa ( <i>Jamaicensis</i> ).	Smilax officinalis, <i>Kunth?</i> <i>Radix.</i>
-------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

Subrufa, radiculis copiosissime obsita, cortice non farinulento.

Sassafras.	Sassafras officinale, <i>Nees.</i> ( <i>Laurus Sassafras.</i> ) <i>Radix.</i>
------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Scammonium.	Convolvulus Scammonia. <i>Gummi-resina e resectâ</i> <i>radice emissa.</i>
-------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Porosum, fragile, parte disruptâ nitet; instillato acido hydrochlorico nullas emittit bullulas; neque aqua, in quâ prius contritum digestum fuerit calore gradûs 170<sup>mi</sup>, potassii iodido et acido nitrico diluto simul adjectis, cœruleo colore tingitur. Hujus e granis 100 grana 78 in æthere liquari debent.

Scilla. Urginea Scilla, *Steinheil.*  
*(Scilla maritima.)*  
*Bulbus recens.*

*Exsiccatio.* Hanc exsicca uti de Colchico præceptum est.

Scoparius. Cytisus scoparius.  
*Cacumen recens et ex-*  
*siccatum.*

Senega. Polygala Senega.  
*Radix.*

Senna Alexandrina. Cassia officinalis? (*Senna*  
*officinalis, Roxb.*) et *C.*  
*obovata.*  
*Folium.*

Basi inæqualis, vel ovata acuta, vel obovata mucronata.

Senna Indica. Cassia officinalis. (*Senna*  
*officinalis, Roxb.*)  
*Folium.*

Basi inæqualis lanceolata.

Serpentaria. Aristolochia Serpentaria.  
*Radix.*

Sevum. Ovis Aries.  
*Adeps præparatus.*

Silex contritus.

Sinapis. Sinapis nigra, et *S. alba.*  
*Semen.*

## Sodæ Bicarbonas.

(*Sodæ Sesquicarbonas*,  
*Ph.* 1836.)

In aquâ liquatur; curcumæ colorem in fuscum leviter mutat. Ex hoc liquore nec platini bichloridum, neque magnesiæ sulphas nisi calore admoto, quicquam demittit: quod barii chloridum demittit in acido hydrochlorico liquatur. Hujus grana 100 acido sulphurico diluto adjecta 51.7 emittunt acidi carbonici.

## Sodæ Carbonas.

## Sodæ Carbonas.

*Crystalli.*

Coloris expers, perlucida, aeri exposita in pulverem mox fatiscit. In aquâ liquatur. Hic liquor curcumæ colorem in fuscum mutat. Ubi acido hydrochlorico supersaturatus est, nihil inde demittit barii chloridum. Sodæ carbonatis grana 100 igne acri aquæ grana 62.5 amittunt: tantundem acido sulphurico diluto adjectum emittit acidi carbonici grana 15.28.

## Sodæ Phosphas.

## Sodæ Phosphas.

*Crystalli.*

Aeri exposita paululum fatiscit. In aquâ liquatur. Hic liquor curcumæ colorem in fuscum leviter mutat. Quod ex eo a barii chlorido demittitur, albet, et in acido nitrico sine effervescentiâ liquatur; quodque ab argenti nitrate, flavet, et in eodem acido liquatur. Igni rubente e granis 100 amittit aquæ 62.3. Quod e sale superstite in aquâ liquato per argenti nitratem demittitur, albet.

## Sodæ Potassio-tartras.

## Sodæ Potassio-tartras.

*Crystalli.*

In aquâ liquatur. Hic liquor nec curcumæ nec lacmi colorem mutat. Adjecto acido sulphurico potassæ bitartras demittitur, adjectâ vel argenti nitrate vel barii chlorido nihil, vel quod aquâ iterum additâ liquatur.

Sodæ Sulphas.

Sodæ Sulphas.

*Crystalli.*

Aeri exposita in pulverem fatiscit. In aquâ liquatur. Hic liquor nec lacmi nec curcumæ colorem mutat. E liquore diluto argenti nitras vix quicquam demittit. Igne acri e granis 100 amittit aquæ 55.5. Præterea e granis 100 in aquâ destillatâ liquatis, barii chlorido et acido hydrochlorico adjectis, comparantur barytæ sulphatis igne acri exsiccatae grana 71.

Sodii Chloridum.

Sodii Chloridum.

*Crystalli.*

Spiritus rectificatus.

Alcohol *dilutum.*

Hujus pondus specificum est .838. Coloris expers, aquâ adjectâ non obscuratur, acido sulphurico adjecto colore rubro non tingitur. Hic spiritus ad normam spiritûs tenuioris redigi potest, omnibus octariis quinque adjectis octariis tribus aquæ destillatæ, calore gradûs 62<sup>di</sup>.

Spiritus tenuior.

Alcohol *magis dilutum.*

Hujus pondus specificum est .920.

Spiritus Vini Gallici.

*Spiritus e Vino Gallico destillatus.*

Staphisagria.

Delphinium Staphisagria.  
*Semen.*

Stramonii Folium.

Datura Stramonium.  
*Folium.*

Stramonii Semen.

*Semen.*

Strychnia.

*Alkali e Nuce vomicâ comparatum.*  
*Crystalli.*

In spiritu rectificato fervente liquatur. Igne liquescit, et si augeatur calor, consumitur. Valde amarum sapit. Viribus hæc induta violentis cautissime adhibenda est.



Thus.	Abies excelsa, et Pinus palustris. <i>Terebinthina e cortice exudata, aere indurata.</i>
Tiglii Oleum.	Croton Tiglium. <i>Oleum e semine expressum.</i>
Tormentilla.	Potentilla Tormentilla. <i>Rhizoma.</i>
Tragacantha.	Astragalus verus. <i>Succus e cortice exudatus, aere induratus.</i>
Valeriana.	Valeriana officinalis. <i>Herbæ sylvestris Radix.</i>
Veratria.	Asagræa officinalis, <i>Lind.</i> <i>Alkali e semine comparatum.</i>

Minime in aquâ, magis in æthere, maxime autem in spiritu rectificato liquatur. Non olet, nares autem immodice irritat, et acere sapit. Cautissime adhibenda est.

Veratrum.	Veratrum album <i>Rhizoma.</i>
Vinum Xericum.	
Viola.	Viola odorata. <i>Petalum recens.</i>

Ulmus.	Ulmus campestris. <i>Cortex interior.</i>
Uva.	Vitis vinifera. <i>Fructus præparatus.</i>
Uva ursi.	Arctostaphylos Uva-ursi. <i>Folium.</i>
Zinci Sulphas.	Zinci Sulphas. <i>Crystalli.</i>

In aquâ liquatur. Quod ab ammoniâ demittitur, albet; idemque hac supra modum additâ rursus dissolvitur. Quod vel a barii chlorido vel a plumbi acetate demittitur, ab acido nitrico diluto non dissolvitur. Quod e granis 100 in aquâ liquatis per ammoniæ sesquicarbonatem demissum est, igne acri redigitur in grana 27.9 zinci oxidi.

### Zincum.

Hujus pondus specificum est 6.86. In acido nitrico liquatur. Quod ab ammoniâ demittitur, eâdem supra modum additâ iterum dissolvitur.

Zingiber.	Zingiber officinale, <i>Roscoe.</i> <i>Rhizoma.</i>
-----------	--------------------------------------------------------





## PARS II.

## PRÆPARATA ET COMPOSITA.

## ACIDA.

## ACETUM DESTILLATUM.

℞ Aceti congiūm.

Destillent octarii septem balneo arenoso.

Pondus specificum est 1.0065. Hujus fluiduncia sodæ carbonatis crystallorum granis 57 saturatur.

ACETUM CANTHARIDIS (*Epispasticum*).

℞ Cantharidis in pulverem subtilissimum tritæ uncias duas,

Acidi Acetici octarium.

Cantharidem macera cum Acido per dies octo, subinde agitans. Denique exprime et cola.

## ACETUM COLCHICI.

℞ Colchici Cormi exsiccati drachmas tres cum semisse,

Acidi Acetici diluti octarium,

Spiritûs tenuioris fluidunciam cum semisse.

Colchicum macera cum Acido in vase operto per dies tres; dein exprime, et sepone, ut fæces subsident; denique liquori colato Spiritum adjice.

## ACETUM SCILLÆ.

- ℞ Scillæ recens exsiccatae contusæ uncias duas cum semisse,  
 Acidi Acetici diluti octarium,  
 Spiritûs tenuioris fluidunciam cum semisse.

Scillam macera cum Acido leni calore in vase operto per dies tres; dein exprime, et sepone, ut fæces subsidant; denique liquori colato Spiritum adjice.

## ACIDUM ACETICUM DILUTUM.

- ℞ Acidi Acetici fluidrachmas viginti tres,  
 Aquæ destillatæ octarium.

Acido adjice Aquæ quantum satis sit, ut octarii mensuram accurate impleat, et misce.

Pondus specificum est 1.008. Hujus fluiduncia sodæ carbonatis crystallorum granis 57 saturatur.

## ACIDUM HYDROCHLORICUM DILUTUM.

- ℞ Acidi Hydrochlorici fluiduncias quinque,  
 Aquæ destillatæ fluiduncias quindecim.

Misce.

Pondus specificum est 1.043. Hujus acidi fluiduncia sodæ carbonatis crystallorum granis 168 saturatur.

## ACIDUM HYDROCYANICUM DILUTUM.

- ℞ Potassii Ferrocyanidi uncias duas,  
 Acidi Sulphurici fluidrachmas septem,  
 Aquæ destillatæ octarium cum semisse.

Acidum Aquæ fluidunciis quatuor misce; hisque, ubi refrixerint, in retortam immissis Ferrocyanidum Aquæ octario dimidio prius liquatum adjice. Aquæ fluiduncias octo in receptaculum frigefactum infunde; tum, retortâ aptatâ, in hanc Aquam transeant Acidi fluidunciæ sex, balneo arenoso lento igne destillatæ. Denique Aquæ fluiduncias alias sex adde, vel quantum satis sit ut Argenti Nitratis grana 12.59 in aquâ destillatâ liquata hujus Acidi granis 100 accurate saturentur.

Coloris expers, calore in vapores abit odorem proprium spirantes. Lacmum afficit colore rubro tenui fugaci; potassii et hydrargyri iodo-cyanido non rubescit. Adjecto acido hydrosulphurico non coloratur. Addito barii chlorido nihil demittit. In hujus acidi diluti granis 100 acidi hydrocyanici grana 2 continentur.

#### ACIDUM NITRICUM DILUTUM.

℞ Acidi Nitrici fluiduncias tres,  
Aquæ destillatæ fluiduncias septendecim.

Misce.

Pondus specificum est 1.082. Hujus acidi fluiduncia sodæ carbonatis crystallorum granis 154 saturatur.

#### ACIDUM PHOSPHORICUM DILUTUM.

℞ Phosphori drachmas sex,  
Acidi Nitrici fluiduncias quatuor,  
Aquæ destillatæ fluiduncias octo.

Acido Aquâ mixto, et in retortâ in balneum arenosum imposito, Phosphorum adjice; tum calorem

adhibe, donec fluidunciæ sex destillaverint. Hæ in retortam postea mittantur, ut iterum destillent fluidunciæ sex, quæ rejiciendæ sunt. Liquorem superstitem in capsulâ e platino fictâ consume, donec unciæ duæ de toto restent. Denique Acido, ubi refrixerit, adjice Aquæ destillatæ quantum satis sit, ut octarii mensuram accurate impleat, et misce.

Coloris et odoris expers, pondus specificum est 1.064. Addito vel barii chlorido vel argenti nitrate nihil demittit. Cupri et argenti laminas nullo modo afficit; neque acido hydrosulphurico vel prius vel postea immisso coloratur. Hujus acidi fluiduncia sodæ carbonatis crystallorum granis 132 saturatur, et nihil inde demittitur.

#### ACIDUM SULPHURICUM DILUTUM.

**R** Acidi Sulphurici fluidrachmas quindecim,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarium.

Aquæ octario dimidio Acidum paulatim adjice; dein reliquæ Aquæ superinfunde quantum satis sit, ut octarii mensuram accurate impleat, et misce.

Pondus specificum est 1.103. Hujus acidi fluiduncia sodæ carbonatis crystallorum granis 216 saturatur.

## ÆTHEREA.

## CHLOROFORMYL.

- ℞ Calcis Chlorinatæ libras quatuor,  
 Spiritûs rectificati octarium dimidium,  
 Aquæ octarios decem,  
 Calcii Chloridi in frustula contusi drachmam.

Calcem, prius Aquâ mixtam, in retortam immitte, iisque adde Spiritum, ut mistura tertiam tantum retortæ partem impleat. Dein balneo arenoso calefac, et quum primum incipit ebullitio, quam citissime subduce ignem, ne retorta rumpatur calore repentino aucto. Destillet liquor in receptaculum eo usque ut nihil sit quod sidat, igne, siquando opus fuerit, restituto. Liquori destillato adde aquæ quadruplum, atque omnia simul bene agita. Graviorem partem quæ subsederit caute separa, eique adjice Chloridum, et subinde per horam agita. Denique iterum destillet liquor ex retortâ vitreâ in receptaculum vitreum.

Coloris expers, odore grato, pondus specificum 1.48 non minus est. In aquâ vix omnino liquatur. Lacmi colorem rubro non inficit. Cuti infricatum mox effugit, odore fere nullo relicto.

## OLEUM ÆTHEREUM.

- ℞ Spiritûs rectificati octarios duos,  
 Acidi Sulphurici fluiduncias triginta sex,  
 Liquoris Potassæ,  
 Aquæ destillatæ, singulorum fluidunciam, vel quantum satis sit.

Spiritui Acidum caute admisce. Destillet liquor donec spuma nigra succrescat; tum protinus ab igne retortam remove. Liquorem supernatantem leviolem separa, aerique in diem expone. Huic Liquorem Potassæ Aquâ prius mixtum adjice, atque omnia simul agita. Denique Oleum Æthereum bene lotum quod subsederit separa.

Hujus pondus specificum est 1.05. Aquæ instillatum statim sedit, globuli formâ servatâ. In æthere liquatur; lacmi colorem in rubrum non mutat.

#### SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS COMPOSITUS.

(*Spiritus Ætheris Sulphurici Compositus, Ph. 1836.*)

℞ Ætheris fluiduncias octo,  
 Spiritûs rectificati fluiduncias sedecim,  
 Olei Ætherei fluidrachmas tres.

Misce.

#### SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS NITRICI.

℞ Spiritûs rectificati octarios duos,  
 Acidi Nitrici fluiduncias tres cum semisse.

Spiritui Acidum paulatim adjice, et misce; tum destillent fluidunciæ viginti octo.

Hujus pondus specificum est .834. Lacmi colorem in rubrum leviter mutat. Sodæ carbonate adjectâ, nullæ prodeunt acidi carbonici bullulæ.

## ALKALINA.

## LIQUOR AMMONIÆ ACETATIS.

℞ Acidi Acetici diluti octarium,  
 Ammoniæ Sesquicarbonatis drachmas novem,  
 vel quantum satis sit.

Acido Sesquicarbonatem usque ad saturationem  
 adjice.

Coloris et odoris expers, pondus specificum est 1.022. Nec  
 lacmi nec curcumæ colorem mutat. Immisso acido hydrosul-  
 phurico non coloratur; nec quicquam demittit adjecto barii  
 chlorido. Quod ab argenti nitrate demittitur, in aquâ, præci-  
 pue autem in acido nitrico liquatur. Adjectâ potassâ ammo-  
 niam, adjecto acido sulphurico vapores aceticos emittit.  
 Liquore consumpto, quod restat in igne perit.

## LIQUOR AMMONIÆ CITRATIS.

℞ Acidi Citrici uncias tres,  
 Aquæ destillatæ octarium,  
 Ammoniæ Sesquicarbonatis uncias duas cum se-  
 misse, vel quantum satis sit.

Acidum in Aquâ liqua, et Sesquicarbonatum usque  
 ad saturationem adjice.

## LIQUOR AMMONIÆ SESQUICARBONATIS.

℞ Ammoniæ Sesquicarbonatis uncias quatuor,  
 Aquæ destillatæ octarium.

Liqua et cola.



## ATROPIÆ SULPHAS.

℞ Acidi Sulphurici diluti fluidrachmas duas,  
Atropiæ scrupulos septem cum semisse, vel  
quantum satis sit,  
Aquæ destillatæ fluidunciam dimidiam.

Acido Aquâ mixto Atropiam paulatim adjice ad saturationem. Coletur liquor, et leni calore vaporet, ut fiant crystalli.

Hunc salem externo tantum usui destinamus.

## LIQUOR MORPHIÆ ACETATIS.

℞ Morphicæ Acetatis drachmas quatuor,  
Acidi Acetici minima quindecim,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarium,  
Spiritûs tenuioris octarium dimidium.

Misce et liqua.

## LIQUOR MORPHIÆ HYDROCHLORATIS.

℞ Morphicæ Hydrochloratis drachmas quatuor,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarium,  
Spiritûs tenuioris octarium dimidium.

Misce et liqua.

## AQUÆ.

## AQUA ANETHI.

℞ Anethi contusi libram cum semisse,  
Aquæ congios duos.

Destillet congius.

*vel*

℞ Anethi Olei fluidrachmas duas,  
Silicis contriti drachmas duas,  
Aquæ destillatæ congium.

Oleum primo cum Silice, postea cum Aquâ diligenter tere, et liquorem cola.

## AQUA CARUI.

## AQUA CINNAMOMI.

Has præpara eodem modo quo de AQUA ANETHI præceptum est.

## AQUA MENTHÆ PIPERITÆ.

℞ Menthæ piperitæ exsiccatæ libras duas,  
Aquæ congios duos.

Destillet congius. Si herba recens adhibeatur, duplo pondere utendum est.

Hæc Aqua citius e Menthæ piperitæ Oleo præparari potest eodem modo quo AQUA ANETHI.

## AQUA MENTHÆ VIRIDIS.

Hanc præpara eodem modo quo de AQUA MENTHÆ PIPERITÆ præceptum est.

## AQUA PIMENTÆ.

℞ Pimentæ contusæ libram,  
Aquæ congios duos.

Destillet congius.

Hæc Aqua citius e Pimentæ Oleo præparari potest eodem modo quo AQUA ANETHI.

## AQUA PULEGII.

(*Aqua Menthæ Pulegii, Ph. 1836.*)

Hanc præpara eodem modo quo AQUAM MENTHÆ PIPERITÆ præparari præceptum est.

## AQUA ROSÆ.

℞ Rosæ centifoliæ libras decem,  
Aquæ congios duos.

Destillet congius.

## AQUA SAMBUCI.

℞ Sambuci libras decem,  
Aquæ congios duos.

Destillet congius.

## CATAPLASMATA.

## CATAPLASMA CARBONIS.

- ℞ Aquæ ferventis fluiduncias decem,  
 Panis uncias duas,  
 Lini Seminis contriti drachmas decem,  
 Carbonis contriti drachmas tres.

Panem in Aquâ paulisper macera prope ignem ;  
 tum misce, et Lini Semen paulatim adjice, movens  
 ut fiat Cataplasma molle. Huic admisce Carbonis  
 drachmas duas, et quod restat superficiei insperge.

## CATAPLASMA CONII.

- ℞ Aquæ ferventis fluiduncias decem,  
 Lini Seminis contriti uncias quatuor cum semisse,  
 vel quantum satis sit,  
 Extracti Conii unciam.

Aquæ Lini Semen paulatim adjice, assidue movens,  
 ut fiat cataplasma. Huic illine Extractum prius aquâ  
 mollitum.

## CATAPLASMA FERMENTI.

- ℞ Cerevisiæ Fermenti,  
 Aquæ ad gradum centesimum calefactæ, singulo-  
 rum fluiduncias quinque,  
 Farinæ libram.

Misce Fermentum Aquâ, et Farinam adjice, mo-

vens, ut fiat cataplasma. Hoc ad focum appone donec intumescat.

## CATAPLASMA LINI.

℞ Aquæ ferventis fluiduncias decem,  
Lini Seminis contriti uncias quatuor cum semisse,  
vel quantum satis sit.

Aquæ Lini Semen paulatim adjice, assidue movens, ut fiat Cataplasma.

## CATAPLASMA SINAPIS.

℞ Aquæ ferventis fluiduncias decem,  
Lini Seminis contriti,  
Sinapis contriti, singulorum uncias duas cum  
semisse, vel quantum satis sit.

Pulveres, prius inter se mixtos, Aquæ paulatim adjice, movens, ut fiat Cataplasma.

## CATAPLASMA SODÆ CHLORINATÆ.

℞ Aquæ ferventis fluiduncias sex,  
Lini Seminis contriti uncias quatuor cum semisse,  
Liquoris Sodæ Chlorinatæ fluiduncias duas.

Lini Semen Aquæ paulatim adjice, assidue movens; dein Sodam Chlorinatam admisce.

## CERATA.

## CERATUM.

- ℞ Ceræ uncias viginti,  
Olivæ Olei octarium.

Ceræ liquefactæ Oleum adjice, et misce.

## CERATUM CALAMINÆ.

- ℞ Calaminæ præparatæ,  
Ceræ, singularum uncias septem cum semisse,  
Olivæ Olei octarium.

Oleum Cerâ liquefactâ misce ; tum ab igne remove, et, ubi primum lentescant, Calaminam adjice, et assidue move, donec refrixerint.

## CERATUM CANTHARIDIS.

- ℞ Cantharidis in pulverem subtilissimum tritæ  
unciam,  
Cerati Cetacei uncias sex.

Cerato igne emollito Cantharidem adjice, et misce.

## CERATUM CETACEI.

- ℞ Cetacei uncias duas,  
Ceræ albæ uncias octo,  
Olivæ Olei octarium.

Cetaceo et Ceræ simul liquefactis Oleum adjice, et spathâ move, donec refrixerint.

## CERATUM HYDRARGYRI COMPOSITUM.

- ℞ Unguenti Hydrargyri,  
Cerati Saponis compositi, singulorum uncias sex,  
Camphoræ unciam cum semisse.

Tere simul.

## CERATUM PLUMBI ACETATIS.

- ℞ Plumbi Acetatis contritæ drachmas quinque,  
Ceræ albæ uncias quinque,  
Olivæ Olei octarium.

Ceram in Olei fluidunciis octodecim liqua; tum his Acetatem, cum reliquo Oleo separatim contritam, paulatim adjice, et spathâ move, donec cöierint.

## CERATUM PLUMBI COMPOSITUM.

- ℞ Liquoris Plumbi Diacetatis fluiduncias sex,  
Ceræ uncias octo,  
Olivæ Olei octarium,  
Camphoræ drachmam.

Ceram liquefactam Olei fluidunciis sedecim misce; tum ab igne remove, et, ubi primum lentescant, Liqueorem Plumbi paulatim adjice, et spathâ assidue move, donec refrixerint; denique his Camphoram, in reliquo Oleo liquatam, misce.

## CERATUM RESINÆ.

℞ Resinæ,  
Cerae, singularum uncias quindecim,  
Olivæ Olei octarium.

Resinam et Ceram lento igne simul liquefac; dein Oleum adjice, et Ceratum adhuc calens per linteum exprime.

## CERATUM SAPONIS COMPOSITUM.

(*Ceratum Saponis, Ph. 1836.*)

℞ Saponis uncias decem,  
Cerae uncias duodecim cum semisse,  
Plumbi Oxidi contriti uncias quindecim,  
Olivæ Olei octarium,  
Aceti congium.

Coque Acetum cum Oxido lento igne, assidue movens, donec in unum coeant; dein adjice Saponem, et iterum simili modo coque, donec humor omnis consumptus fuerit; denique his Ceram, ex Oleo prius liquefactam, misce.



## CONFECTIONES.

## CONFECTIO AMYGDALÆ.

R Amygdalæ uncias octo,  
 Acaciæ contritæ unciam,  
 Sacchari uncias quatuor.

Amygdalam, prius in aquâ frigidâ maceratam, et tunicâ nudatam, contunde, et tere per cribrum tenue metallicum; tum, cæteris adjectis, omnia simul contunde, donec corpus unum sit.

Confectio hæc diutius incorrupta persistet, si Amygdala, prius nudata et exsiccata et in pulverem subtilissimum trita, Acaciâ et Saccharo separatim tritis misceatur, et pulvis commixtus in vase obturato servetur.

## CONFECTIO AROMATICA.

R Cinnamomi,  
 Myristicæ, singulorum uncias duas,  
 Caryophylli unciam,  
 Cardamomi unciam dimidiam,  
 Croci uncias duas,  
 Cretæ præparatæ uncias sedecim,  
 Sacchari libras duas,  
 Aquæ destillatæ quantum satis sit.

Arida simul in pulverem subtilissimum tere, et in vase obturato serva. Quoties autem Confectione utendum est, cuique pulveris uncia adjice Aquæ flui-

drachmas duas atque omnia misce, donec corpus unum sit.

## CONFECTIO AURANTII.

℞ Aurantii Corticis recentis radulâ separati libram,  
Sacchari libras tres.

Corticem in mortario lapideo pistillo ligneo contunde; tum, adjecto Saccharo, iterum contunde, donec corpus unum sit.

## CONFECTIO CASSIÆ.

℞ Cassiæ præparatæ libram dimidiam,  
Mannæ uncias duas,  
Tamarindi præparati unciam,  
Syrupi Rosæ fluiduncias octo.

Mannam contunde, tum in Syrupo liqua; deinde admisce Cassiam et Tamarindum, et humorem consume, donec idonea fiat crassitudo.

## CONFECTIO OPII.

℞ Opii contriti drachmas sex,  
Piperis longi unciam,  
Zingiberis contriti uncias duas,  
Carui uncias tres,  
Tragacanthæ contritæ drachmas duas,  
Syrupi fluiduncias sedecim.

Arida simul in pulverem subtilissimum tere, et in vase obturato conserva. Quoties autem Confectione utendum est, Syrupo calefacto pulverem paulatim adjice et misce.

## CONFECTIO PIPERIS.

(*Confectio Piperis nigri, Ph. 1836.*)

- ℞ Piperis nigri,  
Inulæ, singulorum libram,  
Fœniculi libras tres,  
Mellis,  
Sacchari, singulorum libras duas.

Arida simul in pulverem subtilissimum tere, et in vase obturato conserva. Quoties autem Confectione utendum est, Melli pulverem paulatim adjice, et contunde, donec corpus unum sit.

## CONFECTIO ROSÆ.

(*Confectio Rosæ Gallicæ, Ph. 1836.*)

- ℞ Rosæ Gallicæ recentis libram,  
Sacchari libras tres.

Rosam in mortario lapideo contunde; tum, adjecto Saccharo, iterum contunde, donec corpus unum sit.

## CONFECTIO ROSÆ CANINÆ.

- ℞ Rosæ caninæ enucleatæ libram,  
Sacchari contriti uncias viginti.

Rosam cum Saccharo paulatim adjecto tere, donec corpus unum sit.

## CONFECTIO RUTÆ.

- ℞ Rutæ recens contritæ,  
Carui,  
Lauri, singulorum unciam cum semisse,  
Sagapeni præparati unciam dimidiam,  
Piperis nigri drachmas duas,  
Mellis uncias sedecim,  
Aquæ destillatæ quantum satis sit.

Arida simul in pulverem subtilissimum tere; tum, Sagapeno in Aquâ et Melle super ignem lentum liquefacto, pulverem paulatim adjice, atque omnia misce.

## CONFECTIO SCAMMONII.

- ℞ Scammonii unciam cum semisse,  
Caryophylli contusi,  
Zingiberis contriti, singulorum drachmas sex,  
Olei Carui fluidrachmam dimidiam,  
Syrupi Rosæ quantum satis sit.

Arida simul in pulverem subtilissimum tere, et in vase obturato conserva Tum, quoties Confectione utendum est, instillato Syrupo, iterum tere; denique, adjecto Oleo, omnia misce.

## CONFECTIO SENNÆ.

- ℞ Sennæ uncias octo,  
Ficûs libram,  
Tamarindi præparati,  
Cassiæ præparatæ,

Pruni præparati, singulorum libram dimidiam,  
Coriandri uncias quatuor,  
Glycyrrhizæ recentis contusæ uncias tres,  
Sacchari libras duas cum semisse,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarios tres.

Sennam cum Coriandro tere, et cribro separa pulveris mixti uncias decem. Aquam, Ficu et Glycyrrhizâ adjectis, ad dimidium decoque; deinde exprime, et cola. Liquorem colatum balneo aquoso consume, donec fluidunciæ viginti quatuor de toto restent; tum, adjecto Saccharo, fiat syrupus. Huic admisce Tamarindum Cassiam et Prunum; et paulo antequam refrixerint, adjecto paulatim pulvere cribrato, spathâ diligenter move, donec corpus unum sit.

## DECOCTA.

## DECOCTUM ALOES COMPOSITUM.

℞ Extracti Glycyrrhizæ drachmas septem,  
 Potassæ Carbonatis drachmam,  
 Extracti Aloes Socotrinæ,  
 Myrrhæ contritæ,  
 Croci, singulorum drachmam cum semisse,  
 Aquæ destillatæ octarium cum semisse,  
 Tincturæ Cardamomi compositæ fluiduncias septem.

Glycyrrhizam Carbonatem Aloen Myrrham et Crocum decoque ex Aquâ ad octarium, et cola; tum adjice Tincturam.

## DECOCTUM AMYLI.

℞ Amyli drachmas quatuor,  
 Aquæ octarium.

Amylum cum Aquâ paulatim instillatâ tere, dein paulisper coque.

## DECOCTUM CETRARLÆ.

℞ Cetrariæ drachmas quinque,  
 Aquæ destillatæ octarium cum semisse.

Decoque ad octarium, et cola.

## DECOCTUM CHIMAPHILÆ.

℞ Chimaphilæ unciam,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarium cum semisse.

Decoque ad octarium, et cola.

## DECOCTUM CINCHONÆ.

(*Decoctum Cinchonæ cordifoliæ, Ph. 1836.*)

℞ Cinchonæ flavæ contusæ drachmas decem,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarium.

Coque per sextam horæ partem in vase operto, et  
liquorem adhuc calentem cola.

## DECOCTUM CINCHONÆ PALLIDÆ.

(*Decoctum Cinchonæ lancifoliæ, Ph. 1836.*)

## DECOCTUM CINCHONÆ RUBRÆ.

(*Decoctum Cinchonæ oblongifoliæ, Ph. 1836.*)

Hæc præpara eodem modo quo DECOCTUM CIN-  
CHONÆ præparari præceptum est.

## DECOCTUM CYDONII.

℞ Cydonii drachmas duas,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarium.

Coque lento igne per sextam horæ partem ; dein  
cola.

## DECOCTUM DULCAMARÆ.

- ℞ Dulcimaræ drachmas decem,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarium cum semisse.

Decoque ad octarium, et cola.

## DECOCTUM GALLÆ.

- ℞ Gallæ contusæ uncias duas cum semisse,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarios duos.

Decoque ad octarium, et cola.

## DECOCTUM GRANATI.

- ℞ Granati uncias duas,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarium cum semisse.

Decoque ad octarium, et cola.

## DECOCTUM GRANATI RADICIS.

- ℞ Granati Radicis concisæ uncias duas,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarios duos.

Decoque ad octarium, et cola.

## DECOCTUM HÆMATOXYLI.

- ℞ Hæmatoxyli concisi drachmas decem,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarium cum semisse.

Decoque ad octarium, et cola.



## DECOCTUM HORDEI.

℞ Hordei uncias duas cum semisse,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarios quatuor cum semisse.

Hordeum, ne quid ei adhæreat, aquâ primum lava, deinde, a ffuso Aquæ octario dimidio, paulisper coque. Hac Aquâ abjectâ, superinfunde quod reliquum est prius fervefactum; tum decoque ad octarios duos, et cola.

## DECOCTUM HORDEI COMPOSITUM.

℞ Decocti Hordei octarios duos,  
Ficûs concisæ uncias duas cum semisse,  
Glycyrrhizæ recentis contusæ drachmas quinque,  
Uvæ enucleatæ uncias duas cum semisse,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarium.

Decoque ad octarios duos, et cola.

## DECOCTUM PAPAVERIS.

℞ Papaveris contusi uncias quatuor,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarios quatuor.

Coque per quartam horæ partem, et cola.

## DECOCTUM PAREIRÆ.

℞ Pareiræ concisæ drachmas decem,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarium cum semisse.

Decoque ad octarium, et cola.

## DECOCTUM QUERCUS.

- ℞ Quercûs contusæ drachmas decem,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarios duos.

Decoque ad octarium, et cola.

## DECOCTUM SARSÆ.

- ℞ Sarsæ uncias quinque,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarios quatuor.

Decoque ad octarios duos, et cola.

## DECOCTUM SARSÆ COMPOSITUM.

- ℞ Decocti Sarsæ ferventis octarios quatuor,  
Sassafras concisæ,  
Guaiaci Ligni derasi,  
Glycyrrhizæ recentis contusæ, singulorum drach-  
mas decem,  
Mezerei drachmas tres.

Decoque per quartam horæ partem, et cola.

## DECOCTUM SCOPARII COMPOSITUM.

- ℞ Scoparii,  
Juniperi contusi,  
Taraxaci contusi, singulorum unciam dimidiam,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarium cum semisse.

Decoque ad octarium, et cola.

## DECOCTUM SENEGÆ.

- ℞ Senegæ drachmas decem,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarios duos.  
Decoque ad octarium, et cola.

## DECOCTUM TARAXACI.

- ℞ Taraxaci contusi uncias quatuor,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarium cum semisse.  
Decoque ad octarium, et cola.

## DECOCTUM TORMENTILLÆ.

- ℞ Tormentillæ contusæ uncias duas,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarium cum semisse  
Decoque ad octarium, et cola.

## DECOCTUM ULMI.

- ℞ Ulmi contusæ uncias duas cum semisse,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarios duos.  
Decoque ad octarium, et cola.

## DECOCTUM UVÆ URSI.

- ℞ Uvæ ursi unciam,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarium cum semisse.  
Decoque ad octarium, et cola.

## EMPLASTRA.

## EMPLASTRUM AMMONIACI.

Ammoniaci præparati uncias quinque,  
Acidi Acetici diluti fluiduncias octo.

Liqua Ammoniacum in Acido; dein liquorem lento igne, assidue movens, ad idoneam crassitudinem consume.

## EMPLASTRUM AMMONIACI CUM HYDRARGYRO.

℞ Ammoniaci præparati libram,  
Hydrargyri uncias tres,  
Olivæ Olei fluidrachmam,  
Sulphuris grana octo.

Oleo calefacto Sulphur paulatim adjice, spathâ assidue movens, donec cöierint; deinde cum his Hydrargyrum tere, donec globuli non amplius conspiciantur; denique, adjecto paulatim Ammoniaco liquefacto, omnia misce.

## EMPLASTRUM BELLADONNÆ.

℞ Extracti Belladonnæ,  
Emplastri Saponis, singulorum uncias tres.

Emplastro, calore balnei aquosi liquefacto, Extractum adjice, et misce, assidue movens, ut idonea fiat crassitudo.

#### EMPLASTRUM CANTHARIDIS.

℞ Cantharidis in pulverem subtilissimum tritæ libram,  
 Cerae,  
 Sevi, singulorum uncias septem cum semisse,  
 Resinae uncias tres,  
 Adipis uncias sex.

Cerae Sevo et Adipi simul liquefactis Resinam prius liquefactam adjice. Dein omnia ab igne transfer, et, paulo antequam concrecant, Cantharidem insperge, et misce.

#### EMPLASTRUM CUMINI.

℞ Cumini,  
 Carui,  
 Lauri, singulorum uncias tres,  
 Pici Burgundicæ præparatæ libras tres,  
 Cerae uncias tres,  
 Olivæ Olei,  
 Aquæ, singulorum fluidunciam cum semisse.

Pici et Cerae simul liquefactis arida in pulverem trita Oleum et Aquam adjice; tum ad idoneam crassitudinem consume.

## EMPLASTRUM FERRI.

- ℞ Ferri Sesquioxidi unciam,  
Emplastri Plumbi uncias octo,  
Thuris præparati uncias duas.

Emplastro et Thuri lento igne simul liquefactis insperge Sesquioxidum et misce.

## EMPLASTRUM GALBANI.

- ℞ Galbani præparati uncias octo,  
Emplastri Plumbi libras tres,  
Terebinthinæ unciam,  
Thuris præparati uncias tres.

Galbano et Terebinthinæ simul liquetis, primum Thus, deinde Emplastrum lento igne liquefactum adjice, atque omnia misce.

## EMPLASTRUM HYDRARGYRI.

- ℞ Hydrargyri uncias tres,  
Emplastri Plumbi libram,  
Olivæ Olei fluidrachmam,  
Sulphuris grana octo.

Oleo calefacto Sulphur paulatim adjice, spathâ assidue movens, donec cöierint; dein cum his Hydrargyrum tere, donec globuli non amplius conspiciantur; tum paulatim adjice Emplastrum lento igne liquefactum, atque omnia misce.

## EMPLASTRUM OPII.

- ℞ Extracti Opii unciam,  
Emplastri Plumbi uncias octo,  
Thuris præparati uncias duas,  
Aquæ ferventis fluidunciam.

Thuri liquefacto Emplastrum lento igne liquefactum, et Extractum prius Aquâ commixtum, adjice; et lento igne consume, assidue movens, ut idonea fiat crassitudo.

## EMPLASTRUM PICIS.

- ℞ Picis Burgundicæ præparatæ libras duas,  
Thuris præparati libram,  
Resinæ,  
Ceræ, singularum uncias quatuor,  
Myristicæ Olei expressi unciam,  
Olivæ Olei,  
Aquæ, singulorum fluiduncias duas.

Thuri Pici Resinæ et Ceræ, simul liquefactis, Olea et Aquam adjice. Dein omnia, assidue movens, ad idoneam crassitudinem consume.

## EMPLASTRUM PLUMBI.

- ℞ Plumbi Oxidi in pulverem subtilissimum triti  
libras sex,  
Olivæ Olei congium,  
Aquæ octarios duos.

Coque simul lento igne, assidue movens, donec Oleum et Oxidum in Emplastri liquefacti crassitudinem coeant. Oportebit autem paululum Aquæ ferventis adjicere, si ea fere omnis, quæ in principio adhibita est, ante finem coctionis fuerit absumpta.

## EMPLASTRUM POTASSII IODIDI.

℞ Potassii Iodidi unciam,  
Thuris præparati uncias sex,  
Ceræ drachmas sex,  
Olivæ Olei fluidrachmas duas.

Thuri et Ceræ simul liquefactis adde Iodidum prius cum Oleo tritum, et assidue move donec refrixerint. Linteo potius quam alutæ hoc Emplastrum illinendum est.

## EMPLASTRUM RESINÆ.

℞ Resinæ libram dimidiam,  
Emplastri Plumbi libras tres.

Emplastro lento igne liquefacto Resinam prius liquefactam adjice, et misce.

## EMPLASTRUM SAPONIS.

℞ Saponis concisi libram dimidiam,  
Emplastri Plumbi libras tres,  
Resinæ unciam.

Emplastro lento igne liquefacto Saponem et Resinam prius liquefactam adjice; dein omnia, assidue movens, ad idoneam crassitudinem consume.



## ENEMATA.

## ENEMA ALOES.

- ℞ Aloes scrupulos duos,  
Potassæ Carbonatis grana quindecim,  
Decocti Hordei octarium dimidium.

Misce, et simul tere.

## ENEMA ASSAFŒTIDÆ.

- ℞ Assafœtidæ præparatæ drachmam,  
Decocti Hordei octarium dimidium.

Tere Assafœtidam cum Decocto paulatim adjecto,  
donec optime misceantur.

## ENEMA COLOCYNTHIDIS.

- ℞ Extracti Colocyntidis drachmam dimidiam,  
Saponis Mollis unciam,  
Aquæ octarium.

Misce, et simul tere.

## ENEMA OPII.

- ℞ Decocti Amyli fluiduncias quatuor,  
Tincturæ Opii minima triginta.

Misce.

## ENEMA TABACI.

℞ Tabaci scrupulum,  
Aquæ ferventis octarium dimidium.

Macera per horam, et cola.

## ENEMA TEREBINTHINÆ.

℞ Terebinthinæ Olei fluidunciam,  
Ovi unius Vitellum,  
Decocti Hordei fluiduncias novendecim.

Tere Oleum cum Vitello, et Decoctum admisce.

## EXTRACTA.

In Extractis præparandis, nisi aliter indicatum sit, humorem balneo aquoso in patinâ quamprimum consume, sub finem assidue spathâ movens, donec crassitudo sit ad pilulas fingendas idonea.

## EXTRACTUM ACONITI.

℞ Aconiti Folii recentis libram.

Contunde in mortario lapideo; dein exprime succum, eumque non defæcatum ad idoneam crassitudinem consume.

## EXTRACTUM ALOES.

(*Extractum Aloes purificatum, Ph. 1836.*)

℞ Aloes Socotrinæ uncias quindecim,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis congium.

Macera per triduum leni calore; dein cola, et sepone ut fæces subsidant. Liquorem defæcatum effunde, et ad idoneam crassitudinem consume.

## EXTRACTUM ALOES BARBADENSIS.

Hoc præpara eodem modo quo EXTRACTUM ALOES præparari præceptum est.

## EXTRACTUM BELLADONNÆ.

Hoc præpara eodem modo quo de EXTRACTO ACONITI præceptum est.

## EXTRACTUM CINCHONÆ.

(*Extractum Cinchonæ cordifoliæ, Ph. 1836.*)

℞ Cinchonæ flavæ crasse contritæ libras tres,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarios sex.

Cinchonæ adjice Aquæ octarios quatuor, et spathâ assidue move donec prorsus madefacta sit: macera per horas viginti quatuor, et per linteum cola. Quod restat macera in reliquâ Aquâ per horas viginti quatuor, et cola. Dein liquores in unum mixtos ad idoneam crassitudinem consume.

## EXTRACTUM CINCHONÆ PALLIDÆ.

(*Extractum Cinchonæ lancifoliæ, Ph. 1836.*)

## EXTRACTUM CINCHONÆ RUBRÆ.

(*Extractum Cinchonæ oblongifoliæ, Ph. 1836.*)

Hæc præpara eodem modo quo EXTRACTUM CINCHONÆ præparari præceptum est.

## EXTRACTUM COLCHICI.

℞ Colchici Cormi recentis libram.

Tunicam detrahe, et eodem modo perfice quo de  
EXTRACTO ACONITI præceptum est.

## EXTRACTUM COLCHICI ACETICUM.

℞ Colchici Cormi recentis libram,  
Acidi Acetici fluiduncias tres.

Contunde Cormum tunicâ nudatum, insperso gra-  
datim Acido; dein exprime succum, eumque non  
defæcatum ad idoneam crassitudinem consume.

## EXTRACTUM COLOCYNTHIDIS.

℞ Colocyntidis concisæ, demptis seminibus, libras  
tres,  
Aquæ destillatæ congiū dimidium.

Macera Colocyntidem per horas triginta sex,  
manu subinde comprimens. Liquorem fortiter ex-  
prime, et cola. Denique ad idoneam crassitudinem  
consume.

## EXTRACTUM CONII.

Hoc præpara eodem modo quo EXTRACTUM ACO-  
NITI præparari præcepimus.

## EXTRACTUM ELATERII.

℞ Elaterii libram.

Elaterium in longum scinde, et succum levissime expressum per cribrum setaceum tenuissimum cola; deinde per aliquot horas sepone, donec crassior pars subsederit. Rejectâ parte tenuiore supernatante, partem crassiorem leni calore exsicca.

## EXTRACTUM GENTIANÆ.

℞ Gentianæ concisæ libras tres,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarios sex.

Macera per horas duodecim in Aquæ octariis quatuor; liquorem effunde et cola. Reliquo adjice Aquæ octarios duos, macera per sex horas, et liquorem leviter exprime et cola. Denique liquores in unum mixtos ad idoneam crassitudinem consume.

## EXTRACTUM GLYCYRRHIZÆ.

℞ Glycyrrhizæ recentis contusæ libras duas cum semisse,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis congios duos.

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum decoque ad congium, et liquorem adhuc calentem cola; denique ad idoneam crassitudinem consume.

## EXTRACTUM HÆMATOXYLI.

℞ Hæmatoxyli concisi libras duas cum semisse,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis congios duos.

Extractum præpara eodem modo quo de EXTRACTO GLYCYRRHIZÆ præceptum est.

## EXTRACTUM HYOSCYAMI.

Hoc præpara eodem modo quo EXTRACTUM ACONITI præparari præcepimus.

## EXTRACTUM JALAPÆ.

℞ Jalapæ contritæ libras duas cum semisse,  
Spiritus rectificati congiuum,  
Aquæ destillatæ congios duos.

Macera Jalapam in Spiritu per quatrimum, et tincturam effunde. Quod restat ex Aquâ decoque ad congiuum dimidium. Dein tincturam et decoctum separatim cola; hoc consumatur, illa destillet, donec utrumque spissescat. Postremo, extractum resinâ misce, et ad idoneam crassitudinem consume.

Servetur hoc Extractum *molle*, quod ad pilulas fingendas aptum sit, et *durum*, quod in pulverem teri possit.

## EXTRACTUM LACTUCÆ.

Hoc præpara eodem modo quo EXTRACTUM ACONITI præparari præcepimus.

## EXTRACTUM LUPULI.

℞ Lupuli libras duas cum semisse,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis congios duos.

Extractum præpara eodem modo quo EXTRACTUM  
GLYCYRRHIZÆ præparari præcepimus.

## EXTRACTUM NUCIS VOMICÆ.

℞ Nucis vomicæ uncias octo,  
Spiritus rectificati octarios tres.

Nuci vomicæ vaporem aquosum ita adhibe ut emolliatur. Eandem in tenues laminas sectam postea contunde, et exsicca, et macera per dies septem in Spiritûs octariis duobus. Tincturam exprime et cola. Quod restat iterum macera in reliquo Spiritu per triduum: dein iterum exprime et cola. Tincturis inter se mixtis destillet spiritûs major pars: quod restat ad idoneam crassitudinem consumatur.

## EXTRACTUM OPII.

(*Extractum Opii purificatum, Ph. 1836.*)

℞ Opii contriti libram cum semisse,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarios quinque.

Opio paulatim adjice Aquæ octarios duos cum semisse, et macera per horas viginti quatuor, spathâ



subinde movens; dein cola. Quod restat macera in reliquâ Aquâ per horas viginti quatuor, et cola. Denique liquores colatos ad idoneam crassitudinem consume.

#### EXTRACTUM PAPAVERIS.

℞ Papaveris contusi, demptis seminibus, uncias quindecim,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis congium.

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum decoque ad octarios quatuor, et liquorem adhuc calentem cola; denique ad idoneam crassitudinem consume.

#### EXTRACTUM PAREIRÆ.

Hoc præpara eodem modo quo EXTRACTUM HÆMATOXYLI præparari præcepimus.

#### EXTRACTUM RHEI.

℞ Rhei contriti uncias quindecim,  
Spiritûs tenuioris octarium,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarios septem.

Macera per quadriduum; dein cola, et sepone, ut fæces subsidant. Liquorem effunde, eumque defæcatum ad idoneam crassitudinem consume.

## EXTRACTUM SARSÆ LIQUIDUM.

℞ Sarsæ libras tres cum semisse,  
Aquæ destillatæ congios quinque,  
Spiritus rectificati fluiduncias duas.

Decoque Sarsam in Aquæ congiis tribus, ad octarios duodecim; liquorem effunde, et adhuc calentem cola. Iterum decoque Sarsam in reliquâ Aquâ ad dimidium, et cola. Liquores inter se mixtos ad fluiduncias octodecim consume, et ubi extractum refrixerit, Spiritum admisce.

## EXTRACTUM STRAMONII.

℞ Stramonii Seminis uncias quindecim,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis congium.

Macera per horas quatuor in vase operto prope ignem; dein Semen exime, et contunde in mortario lapideo; contusum liquori redde. Tum decoque ad octarios quatuor, et liquorem adhuc calentem cola. Denique ad idoneam crassitudinem consume.

## EXTRACTUM TARAXACI.

Hoc præpara eodem modo quo EXTRACTUM GLYCYRRHIZÆ præparari præcepimus.

## EXTRACTUM UVÆ URSI.

Hoc præpara eodem modo quo EXTRACTUM LUPULI præparari præcepimus.

## INFUSA.

## INFUSUM ANTHEMIDIS.

℞ Anthemidis drachmas quinque,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium.

Macera per sextam horæ partem in vase operto,  
et cola.

## INFUSUM ARMORACIÆ COMPOSITUM.

℞ Armoraciæ concisæ,  
Sinapis contusæ, singularum unciam,  
Spiritus Armoraciæ compositi fluidunciam,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium.

Macera Armoraciam et Sinapim in Aquâ per  
horas duas in vase operto, et cola; tum adjice Spiritum.

## INFUSUM AURANTII COMPOSITUM.

℞ Aurantii Corticis exsiccati unciam dimidiam,  
Limonum Corticis drachmas duas,  
Caryophylli contusi drachmam,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium.

Macera per quartam horæ partem in vase operto,  
et cola.

## INFUSUM BUCHU.

(*Infusum Diosmæ, Ph. 1836.*)

- ℞ Buchu unciam,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium.

Macera per horas quatuor in vase operto, et cola.

## INFUSUM CALUMBÆ.

- ℞ Calumbæ concisæ drachmas quinque,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium.

Macera per horas duas in vase operto, et cola.

## INFUSUM CARYOPHYLLI.

- ℞ Caryophylli contusi drachmas tres,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium.

Macera per horas duas in vase operto, et cola.

## INFUSUM CASCARILLÆ.

- ℞ Cascarillæ contusæ unciam cum semisse,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium.

Macera per horas duas in vase operto, et cola.

## INFUSUM CATECHU COMPOSITUM.

- ℞ Catechu contriti drachmas sex,  
Cinnamomi contusi drachmam,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium.

Macera per horam in vase operto, et cola.

## INFUSUM CINCHONÆ.

- ℞ Cinchonæ flavæ contusæ unciam,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium.

Macera per horas duas in vase operto, et cola.

## INFUSUM CINCHONÆ SPISSATUM.

- ℞ Cinchonæ flavæ crasse contritæ libras tres,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarios sex,  
Spiritûs rectificati quantum satis sit.

Macera Cinchonam eodem modo quo ad **EXTRACTUM CINCHONÆ** fingendum præceptum est, et cola. Infusa inter se mixta balneo aquoso consume ad quartam partem, et se pone ut fæces subsidant. Lucidum liquorem effunde, et quod restat cola. Dein misce, atque iterum consume, ut liquoris pondus specificum fiat 1.200. Huic, ubi refrixerit, Spiritum ita lentis-

sime instilla, ut cuique liquoris fluidunciæ adjiceantur fluidrachmæ tres. Postremo liquorem sepone per dies viginti, ut penitus defæcetur.

## INFUSUM CINCHONÆ PALLIDÆ.

(*Infusum Cinchonæ, Ph. 1836.*)

Hoc præpara eodem modo quo INFUSUM CINCHONÆ præparari præcepimus.

## INFUSUM CINCHONÆ PALLIDÆ SPISSATUM.

Hoc præpara eodem modo quo INFUSUM CINCHONÆ SPISSATUM præparari præcepimus.

## INFUSUM CUSPARIÆ.

℞ Cuspariæ contusæ drachmas quinque,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium.

Macera per horas duas in vase operto, et cola.

## INFUSUM DIGITALIS.

℞ Digitalis exsiccatae drachmam,  
Spiritus Cinnamomi fluidunciam,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium.

Macera Digitalem in Aquâ per horas quatuor in vase operto, et cola; tum adjice Spiritum.

## INFUSUM GENTIANÆ COMPOSITUM.

- ℞ Gentianæ concisæ,  
Aurantii Corticis exsiccati, singulorum drachmas  
duas,  
Limonum Corticis drachmas quatuor,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium.

Macera per horam in vase operto, et cola.

## INFUSUM KRAMERIÆ.

- ℞ Krameriæ unciam,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium.

Macera per horas quatuor in vase operto, et cola.

## INFUSUM LINI COMPOSITUM.

- ℞ Lini Seminis drachmas sex,  
Glycyrrhizæ recentis concisæ drachmas duas,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium.

Macera per horas quatuor prope ignem in vase  
operto, et cola.

## INFUSUM LUPULI.

- ℞ Lupuli drachmas sex,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium.

Macera per horas quatuor in vase operto, et cola.

## INFUSUM QUASSIÆ.

- ℞ Quassiæ concisæ scrupulos duos,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium.

Macera per horas duas in vase operto, et cola.

## INFUSUM RHEI.

- ℞ Rhei concisi drachmas tres,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium.

Macera per horas duas in vase operto, et cola.

## INFUSUM ROSÆ COMPOSITUM.

- ℞ Rosæ Gallicæ exsiccatae drachmas tres,  
Acidi Sulphurici diluti fluidrachmam cum semisse,  
Sacchari drachmas sex,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium.

Rosæ prius divulsæ Aquam superinfunde dein Acidum immisce. Macera per horas duas, et liquorem cola; denique Saccharum adjice.

## INFUSUM SENNÆ COMPOSITUM.

- ℞ Sennæ drachmas quindecim,  
Zingiberis contusi scrupulos quatuor,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium.

Macera per horam in vase operto, et cola.



## INFUSUM SERPENTARIÆ.

℞ Serpentariæ semunciam,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium.

Macera per horas quatuor in vase operto, et cola.

## INFUSUM VALERIANÆ.

℞ Valerianæ semunciam,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium.

Macera per horam dimidiam in vase operto, et cola.

## LINIMENTA.

## LINIMENTUM ÆRUGINIS.

- ℞ Æruginis contritæ unciam,  
Aceti fluiduncias septem,  
Mellis uncias quatuordecim.

Liqua Æruginem in Aceto, et per linteum cola;  
dein, instillato Melle, ad idoneam crassitudinem de-  
coque.

## LINIMENTUM AMMONIÆ.

- ℞ Liquoris Ammoniæ fluidunciam,  
Olivæ Olei fluiduncias duas.

Agita simul, donec misceantur.

## LINIMENTUM AMMONIÆ SESQUICARBONATIS.

- ℞ Liquoris Ammoniæ Sesquicarbonatis fluidun-  
ciam,  
Olivæ Olei fluiduncias tres.

Agita simul, donec misceantur.

## LINIMENTUM CALCIS.

- ℞ Liquoris Calcis,  
Olivæ Olei, singulorum fluiduncias decem.  
Agita simul, donec misceantur.

## LINIMENTUM CAMPHORÆ.

- ℞ Camphoræ unciam,  
Olivæ Olei fluiduncias quatuor.  
Liqua.

## LINIMENTUM CAMPHORÆ COMPOSITUM.

- ℞ Camphoræ uncias duas cum semisse,  
Lavandulæ Olei fluidrachmam,  
Spiritus rectificati fluiduncias septendecim,  
Liquoris Ammoniaë fortioris fluiduncias tres.

Camphoram et Oleum in Spiritu liqua ; dein adde  
Ammoniam, et simul agita, donec misceantur.

## LINIMENTUM HYDRARGYRI.

(*Linimentum Hydrargyri Compositum, Ph. 1836.*)

- ℞ Unguenti Hydrargyri,  
Adipis, singulorum uncias quatuor,  
Camphoræ unciam,  
Spiritus rectificati fluidrachmam,  
Liquoris Ammoniaë fluiduncias quatuor.

Camphoram primum cum Spiritu tere, deinde

cum Adipe et Unguento ; denique, instillatâ paulatim Ammoniâ, omnia misce.

## LINIMENTUM OPII.

℞ Tincturæ Opii fluiduncias duas,  
Linimenti Saponis fluiduncias sex.

Misce.

## LINIMENTUM SAPONIS.

℞ Saponis uncias duas cum semisse,  
Camphoræ drachmas decem,  
Spiritus Rosmarini fluiduncias octodecim,  
Aquæ destillatæ fluiduncias duas.

Aquam Spiritu misce ; dein adjice Saponem et Camphoram, et macera, subinde agitans, donec liquentur.

## LINIMENTUM TEREBINTHINÆ.

℞ Saponis mollis uncias duas,  
Camphoræ unciam,  
Terebinthinæ Olei fluiduncias sedecim.

Agita simul, donec misceantur.

## MELLITA.

## MEL BORACIS.

℞ Boracis contritæ drachmam,  
Mellis unciam.

Misce.

## MEL ROSÆ.

℞ Rosæ Gallicæ exsiccatae uncias quatuor,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis uncias viginti qua-  
tuor,  
Mellis libras quinque.

Macera Rosam prius divulsam in Aquæ fluidun-  
ciis sedecim per horas duas; tum manu leviter ex-  
prime, et cola. Quod restat in reliquâ Aquâ iterum  
paulisper macera, et liquorem effunde. Huic adjice  
prioris infusi dimidiam partem, dimidiam sepone.  
Deinde Melli adde liquores commixtos, et balneo  
aquoso consume, ut, admixto liquore seposito, idonea  
fiat crassitudo.

## OXYMEL.

℞ Acidi Acetici fluiduncias septem,  
Aquæ destillatæ fluiduncias octo,  
Mellis libras quinque.

Acidum Aquæ additum Melle calefacto misce.

## OXYMEL SCILLÆ.

℞ Aceti Scillæ octarios duos cum semisse,  
Mellis libras quinque.

Acetum lento igne consume ad fluiduncias duodecim, et Melle calefacto misce.

## METALLICA.

## PRÆPARATA EX ALUMINIO.

## ALUMEN EXSICCATUM.

℞ Aluminis libram.

Alumen ad ignem liquescat ; tum augeatur ignis, donec ebullitio cessaverit.

## LIQUOR ALUMINIS COMPOSITUS.

℞ Aluminis,  
Zinci Sulphatis, singulorum unciam,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarios tres.

Alumen et Sulphatem tere simul, et in Aquâ liqua ; dein cola.

## PRÆPARATA EX ANTIMONIO.

## ANTIMONII OXYSULPHURETUM.

℞ Antimonii Tersulphureti contriti uncias septem,  
Liquoris Sodæ octarios quatuor,  
Aquæ destillatæ congios duos,  
Acidi Sulphurici diluti quantum satis sit.

Tersulphuretum et Sodam Aquâ misce, et coque

igne lento per horas duas, subinde movens, adjectâ sæpe aquâ destillatâ, adeo ut eandem fere mensuram impleat. Liquorem cola, eique instilla paulatim Acidi quantum satis sit ad Oxysulphuretum Antimonii dejiciendum; tum aquâ sodæ sulphatem abluere, et quod restat leni calore exsicca.

Aureo-rubrum, in liquore potassæ fervente totum, in acido hydrochlorico fervefacto fere totum liquatur, acido hydrosulphurico ejecto, et aliquantulo sulphuris relicto. Hi liquores coloris expertes sunt.

#### ANTIMONII POTASSIO-TARTRAS.

℞ Antimonii Tersulphureti in pulverem subtilissimum triti libram,  
 Acidi Sulphurici fluiduncias quindecim,  
 Potassæ Bitartratis uncias decem,  
 Aquæ destillatæ octarios quinque.

Tersulphuretum Acido in vase ferreo misce. Hisce, spathâ ferreâ subinde agitatis, ignem lenem sub camino adhibe. Dein auge ignem, donec, extinctâ incensi sulphuris flammâ, nil præter massam pulveream subalbam restat. Hanc, ubi refrixerit, aquâ lava, donec acidi nihil percipi possit, et exsicca. Hujus salis uncias novem Bitartrate accurate misce, et in Aquâ coque per horam dimidiam. Liquorem adhuc calentem cola, et sepone ut fiant crystalli. Has, effuso liquore, exsicca, iterumque liquorem consume, ut in crystallos abeat.

Caloris expertis, in aquâ liquatur. Hic liquor a potassii ferrocyanido non mutatur. Acido hydrosulphurico adjecto, quoddam



coloris subrubri demittit: adjecto vel barii chlorido vel argenti nitrate demittit nihil, vel quod aquâ iterum additâ liquatur. Per acidum nitricum dejicit id, quod ejusdem acidi excessus iterum dissolvit. E granis 100 in aquâ liquatis acidum hydro-sulphuricum demittit antimonii tersulphureti grana 49.

#### VINUM ANTIMONII POTASSIO-TARTRATIS.

- ℞ Antimonii Potassio-tartratis crystallorum scrupulos duos,  
Vini Xerici octarium.

Crystallos in pulverem tere et liqua.

#### PULVIS ANTIMONII COMPOSITUS.

- ℞ Antimonii Tersulphureti contriti libram,  
Cornu rasi libras duas.

Misce et conjice in crucibulum igne candens, et assidue move donec vapor non amplius ascendat. Quod restat in pulverem tere et crucibulo immitte. Tum ignem subministra et paulatim auge, ut candeat per horas duas. Reliquum pulverem tere, ut fiat quam subtilissimus.

#### PRÆPARATA EX ARSENICO.

---

#### LIQUOR ARSENICI CHLORIDI.

- ℞ Acidi Arseniosi in frustula contusi drachmam dimidiam,  
Acidi Hydrochlorici fluidrachmam cum semisse,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarium.

Acidum Arseniosum cum Acido Hydrochlorico Aquæ unciâ mixto coque, donec liquetur; dein adjice Aquæ quantum satis sit, ut mensuram octarii accurate impleat.

## LIQUOR POTASSÆ ARSENITIS.

℞ Acidi Arseniosi in frustula contusi,  
Potassæ Carbonatis, singulorum grana octoginta,  
Tincturæ Lavandulæ compositæ fluidrachmas  
quinque,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarium.

Acidum et Carbonatem cum Aquæ octario dimidio coque, donec liquentur. Liquori frigefacto adjice Tincturam, et postremo Aquæ quantum satis sit, ut mensuram octarii accurate impleat.

## PRÆPARATUM E BISMUTHO.

## BISMUTHI NITRAS.

(*Bismuthi Trisnitrates, Ph. 1836.*)

℞ Bismuthi unciam,  
Acidi Nitrici fluidunciam cum semisse,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarios tres.

Aquæ fluidunciam Acido misce, et, Bismutho adjecto, calorem adhibe, donec liquetur. Liquorem in

reliquam Aquam immitte, et misturam per linteum cola, ut separetur pulvis. Hunc aquâ destillatâ lava, et leni calore exsicca.

In acido nitrico sine effervescentiâ liquatur. Adjecto acido sulphurico diluto, nihil dejicitur.

### PRÆPARATUM E CALCIO.

---

#### LIQUOR CALCIS.

℞ Calcis selibram,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarios duodecim.

Calci, Aquæ pauxillo prius resolutæ, reliquam Aquam affunde, et simul agita; tum protinus vas contege, et sepone per horas tres; dein Liquorem cum Calce superstite in vasis vitreis obturatis serva, et, ubi utendum est, ex limpido Liquore sume.

### PRÆPARATA E CUPRO.

---

#### CUPRI AMMONIO-SULPHAS.

℞ Cupri Sulphatis unciam,  
Ammoniaë Sesquicarbonatis unciam cum semisse.

Tere simul, donec acidum carbonicum exire cessaverit; deinde Cupri Ammonio-sulphatem chartâ bibulâ involutam in aere exsicca.

Pulverea, cyanea, igne acri in cupri oxidum mutatur, am-

moniae primum sesquicarbonate postea sulphate ejecta. In aqua liquatur. Hic liquor curcumae colorem in fuscum mutat, et viridem colorem induit adjecto acido arsenioso.

## LIQUOR CUPRI AMMONIO-SULPHATIS.

℞ Cupri Ammonio-sulphatis drachmam,  
Aquaë destillatæ octarium.

Liqua, et cola.

## CUPRI SULPHAS.

℞ Cupri Sulphatis venalis libras quatuor,  
Aquaë destillatæ ferventis octarios quatuor.

Sulphati Aquam affunde, et calorem adhibe, subinde movens, donec liquetur. Liquorem adhuc calentem cola, et sepone ut fiant crystalli. Effusum liquorem consume, ut in crystallos iterum abeat. Has omnes exsicca.

In aqua liquatur. Quicquid ex hoc liquore ammonia demittit, id ammoniae excessus iterum dissolvit.

## PRÆPARATA E FERRO.

## FERRI AMMONIO-CHLORIDUM.

℞ Ferri Sesquioxidi uncias tres,  
Acidi Hydrochlorici octarium dimidium,  
Ammoniae Hydrochloratis libras duas cum semisse,  
Aquaë destillatæ octarios tres.

Sesquioxidum Acido misce, et balneo arenoso

digere, subinde agitans, donec liquetur; deinde Hydrochloratem in Aquâ prius liquatam adjice; cola, et liquorem consume, donec sal exsiccetur. Hunc in pulverem tere.

Pulvereum, colore aurantiaco, in spiritu tenuiori et in aquâ liquatur. Uterque liquor, adjectâ potassâ, ammoniam ejicit, et a granis 100 hujus salis grana circiter 7 ferri sesquioxidi demittit.

#### TINCTURA FERRI AMMONIO-CHLORIDI.

℞ Ferri Ammonio-chloridi uncias quatuor,  
Spiritûs tenuioris,  
Aquæ destillatæ, singulorum octarium.

Liqua, et cola.

Hujus fluiduncia, adjectâ potassâ, demittit ferri sesquioxidi grana 5.8.

#### TINCTURA FERRI SESQUICHLORIDI.

℞ Ferri Sesquioxidi uncias sex,  
Acidi Hydrochlorici octarium,  
Spiritûs rectificati octarios tres.

Sesquioxidum Acido misce, et balneo arenoso digere, subinde agitans, donec liquetur. Deinde liquori frigefacto Spiritum adjice, et cola.

Hujus pondus specificum est .992. Ejusdem fluiduncia, adjectâ potassâ, demittit ferri sesquioxidi grana fere 30.

## SYRUPUS FERRI IODIDI.

- ℞ Iodini unciam,  
Ferri in fila tracti drachmas tres,  
Aquæ destillatæ fluiduncias duodecim, vel quantum satis sit,  
Sacchari uncias decem.

Iodinium et Ferrum Aquæ fluidunciis octo misce, et calefac, donec liquor colorem subviridem induat; dein cola. Liquorem consume ad fluiduncias circiter quatuor, et Saccharum adjice. Denique, ubi syrupus refrixerit, adde Aquæ quantum satis sit, ut mensuram unciarum quindecim impleat; et in vase vitreo nigro bene obturato conserva.

## FERRI SESQUIOXIDUM.

- ℞ Ferri Sulphatis libras quatuor,  
Sodæ Carbonatis libras quatuor et uncias duas,  
Aquæ ferventis congios sex.

Sulphatem et Carbonatem separatim liqua in Aquæ congiis tribus. Liquores adhuc calentes inter se misce, et sepone, ut quod demissum est subsidat. Hoc, effuso liquore supernatante, aquâ sæpius lava, et exsicca.

In acido hydrochlorico diluto liquatur parce admodum effervesceus; idemque a potassâ demittitur. Dein liquor colatus coloris expers est, et acido hydrosulphurico vel potassii ferrocyanido adjecto non coloratur.

## FERRI CARBONAS CUM SACCHARO.

- ℞ Ferri Sulphatis uncias quatuor,  
Sodæ Carbonatis uncias quatuor cum quad-  
rante,  
Sacchari uncias duas,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarios quatuor.

Sulphatem et Carbonatem separatim liqua in Aquæ octariis duobus. Liquores adhuc calentes inter se misce, et sepone ut subsidat Ferri Carbonas. Deinde, effuso liquore supernatante, Carbonatem demissam aquâ sæpius lava. Huic adjice Saccharum in Aquæ fluidunciis duabus liquatum, et misturam balneo aquoso consume, donec pulvis exsicce-  
tur. In vase bene obturato serva.

## FERRI AMMONIO-CITRAS.

- ℞ Ferri Sulphatis uncias duodecim,  
Sodæ Carbonatis uncias duodecim cum semisse,  
Acidi Citrici uncias sex,  
Liquoris Ammoniæ fluiduncias novem,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarios duodecim.

Sulphatem et Carbonatem separatim liqua in Aquæ octariis sex. Liquores adhuc calentes misce, et sepone, ut subsidat quod demissum est. Hoc, effuso liquore supernatante, aquâ sæpius lava, et cum Acido adjecto caloris ope liqua. Dein ubi refrixerit, admixtâ Ammoniâ, liquorem consume ad

syrupi crassitudinem. Hunc super patinas fictiles planas tenuiter extensum, leni calore exsicca. In vase bene obturato servetur.

In aquâ liquatur. Hic liquor nec lacmi neque curcumæ colorem mutat; neque addito potassii ferrocyanido cœruleus fit; additâ autem vel potassâ vel liquore calcis, demittit ferri sesquioxidum, ejicit ammoniam. E granis 100 in aquâ liquatis, adjectâ potassâ, demittuntur ferri sesquioxidi grana circiter 34.

#### FERRI SULPHAS.

℞ Ferri Sulphatis venalis libras quatuor,  
Acidi Sulphurici fluidunciam,  
Ferri in fila tracti unciam,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarios quatuor.

Acidum Aquâ misce; iisque adjice Sulphatem et Ferrum; tum calorem adhibe, subinde movens, donec Sulphas liquetur. Liquorem adhuc calentem cola, et sepone ut fiant crystalli. Effusum liquorem consume, ut in crystallos iterum abeat. Has omnes exsicca.

Cœruleo-viridis, in aquâ liquatur.

#### FERRI POTASSIO-TARTRAS.

℞ Ferri Sulphatis uncias quatuor,  
Acidi Sulphurici fluidunciam dimidiam,  
Acidi Nitrici fluidunciam,  
Liquoris Ammoniaë fluiduncias decem,



Potassæ Bitartratis contritæ uncias duas,  
Aquæ destillatæ congios quatuor.

Sulphatem cum Acido Sulphurico in Aquæ octario liqua ; tum, calore adhibito, paulatim adde Acidum Nitricum. Liquorem decoque ad syrupi crassitudinem, et reliquâ Aquâ misce. Dein adde Ammoniam ad dejiciendum ferri sesquioxidum. Hoc lava, et sepone per horas viginti quatuor. Tum Bitartratem, aquæ destillatæ octario dimidio mixtam, ad gradum 140<sup>m</sup> calefac ; eique paulatim adjice sesquioxidum humidum, aquâ quæ supernatat effusâ. Quod hujus sesquioxidi nequeat liquari linteo separa : dein limpium liquorem consume, donec sal exsiccetur. Quin Ferri Potassio-tartratem eodem modo exsiccare licet quo FERRI AMMONIO-CITRATEM.

In aquâ liquatur. Hic liquor nec lacmi neque curcumæ colorem mutat ; neque addito potassii ferrocyanido cœruleus fit ; nec quicquam dejicit adjecto quovis alkali. Quod si cum potassâ calefactus fuerit, e granis 100 demittit ferri sesquioxidi grana circiter 34.

#### VINUM FERRI.

℞ Ferri in fila tracti unciam,  
Vini Xerici octarios duos.

Digere per dies triginta, et cola.

## PRÆPARATA EX HYDRARGYRO.

## HYDRARGYRUM CUM CRETA.

℞ Hydrargyri uncias tres,  
Cretæ præparatæ uncias quinque.

Tere simul, donec globuli non amplius conspiciantur.

Calore pars in vapores abit; quod restat, experimentis ut antea adhibitis, Cretæ præparatæ respondet.

## HYDRARGYRI CHLORIDUM.

(*Calomelas, Ph. 1788.*)

℞ Hydrargyri libras quatuor,  
Acidi Sulphurici fluiduncias unam et viginti cum semisse,  
Sodii Chloridi libram cum semisse.

Hydrargyri libras duas cum Acido coque, donec hydrargyri bipersulphas sicca restet; hanc, ubi refrixerit, cum Hydrargyri libris duabus in mortario fictili contere, ut optime misceantur. Dein Chloridum adjice, et simul tere, donec globuli non amplius conspiciantur; tum sublima. Sublimatum in pulverem subtilissimum contere, et aquâ destillatâ fervente diligenter lava, et exsicca.

Pulvereum, subalbum, calore sublime fertur. Idem potassâ adjectâ nigrescit, dein calore adhibito in hydrargyri globulos

coit. Adjectâ aut argenti nitrate, aut liquore calcis, aut acido hydrosulphurico, nihil demittitur ex aquâ in quâ seu lotum seu coctum sit.

### HYDRARGYRI BICHLORIDUM.

(*Mercurius corrosivus sublimatus, Ph. 1746.*)

℞ Hydrargyri libras duas,  
Acidi Sulphurici fluiduncias unam et viginti cum  
semisse,  
Sodii Chloridi libram cum semisse.

Hydrargyrum cum Acido decoque, donec hydrargyri bipersulphas sicca restet; hanc, ubi refrixerit, cum Chlorido in mortario fictili contere; tum calore sensim aucto sublima.

Crystallinum, calore liquescit, mox sublime fertur. In aquâ et in spiritu rectificato et in æthere liquatur. Quod ex aquâ demittitur adjectâ vel potassâ vel sodâ vel liquore calcis, rubescit, aut, si abunde addideris, flavescit. Id, calore adhibito, oxygenium emittit, et in hydrargyri globulos coit.

### LIQUOR HYDRARGYRI BICHLORIDI.

℞ Hydrargyri Bichloridi,  
Ammoniaë Hydrochloratis, singulorum grana  
decem,  
Aquaë destillatæ octarium.

Liqua.

## HYDRARGYRI AMMONIO-CHLORIDUM.

℞ Hydrargyri Bichloridi uncias sex,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarios sex,  
Liquoris Ammoniae fluiduncias octo.

Bichloridum, calore adhibito, in Aquâ liqua. Huic, ubi refrixerit, Ammoniam adjice, subinde agitans. Pulverem demissum lava, donec saporis expers sit; denique exsicca.

Pulvereum, album, calore sublime fertur. In acido hydrochlorico, sine effervescentiâ liquatur. Idem cum liquore potassæ calefactum ammoniam exhalat, et colorem flavum induit.

## HYDRARGYRI IODIDUM.

℞ Hydrargyri unciam,  
Iodini drachmas quinque,  
Spiritus rectificati quantum satis sit.

Tere simul Hydrargyrum et Iodinium, Spiritu paulatim adjecto, donec globuli non amplius conspiciantur. Pulverem leni calore, intercluso luminis accessu, quamprimum exsicca, et in vase vitreo nigro bene obturato serva.

Recens subflavum est, calore caute admoto in crystallos rubras sublime fertur, quæ mox flavent, deinde lumine admissa nigrescunt. In sodii chlorido non liquatur.

## HYDRARGYRI NITRICO-OXIDUM.

℞ Hydrargyri libras tres,  
Acidi Nitrici fluiduncias octodecim,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarios duos.

Misce, et lenem calorem adhibe, donec liquetur Hydrargyrum. Liquorem decoque; et quod restat tere in pulverem. Hunc in vas quam minime profundum conjice; tum ignem lenem adhibe, eumque paulatim auge, donec vapor ruber prodire cessaverit.

Constat e squamis crystallinis nitentibus rubris, calore acri sublime fertur, vapores nitricos nullos emittit. In acido hydrochlorico et in acido nitrico liquatur.

## HYDRARGYRI BISULPHURETUM.

℞ Hydrargyri libras duas,  
Sulphuris uncias quinque.

Hydrargyrum Sulphure ad ignem liquefacto misce, et, quum primum intumescat massa, vas ab igne remove, et fortiter tege, ne fiat inflammatio; deinde in pulverem tere, et sublima.

Calore sublime fertur; adjectâ autem potassâ hydrargyrum in globulos coit.

## PRÆPARATA EX MAGNESIO.

## MAGNESIA.

℞ Magnesiæ Carbonatis libram.

Ignē acri ure per horas duas.

Aquâ humectata curcumæ colorem in fuscum leviter mutat: in acido hydrochlorico sine effervescentiâ liquatur. Nihil ex hoc liquore, adjectâ vel potassæ bicarbonate, vel barii chlorido, demittitur.

## MAGNESIÆ CARBONAS.

℞ Magnesiæ Sulphatis libras quatuor,  
Sodæ Carbonatis libras quatuor et uncias novem,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis congios quatuor.

Carbonatem et Sulphatem in Aquæ congiis duobus separatim liqua, et cola: dein liquores misce, et coque, spathâ assidue movens, per horas duas, adjectâ subinde aquâ destillatâ, ut eandem fere mensuram impleat: denique, liquore effuso, pulverem demissum aquâ destillatâ fervente lava, et exsicca.

In acido sulphurico diluto liquatur. Ex hoc liquore, ubi effervescencia cessaverit, nihil demittitur per potassæ bicarbonatem. Aqua in quâ cocta fuerit, curcumæ colorem in fuscum non mutat, nec quicquam demittit adjecto aut barii chlorido aut argenti nitrate.

## PRÆPARATA E PLUMBO.

## LIQUOR PLUMBI DIACETATIS.

- ℞ Plumbi Acetatis libras duas et uncias tres,  
Plumbi Oxidi in pulverem triti libram et uncias  
quatuor,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarios sex.

Coque per horam dimidiam, subinde agitans, et, ubi liquor refrixerit, adjice Aquæ destillatæ quantum satis sit ut octarios sex impleat; denique cola. In vasis bene obturatis servetur.

Limpidus, pondus specificum est 1.260. Quod ad cætera supra notata, postremo excepto, Plumbi Acetati respondet.

## LIQUOR PLUMBI DIACETATIS DILUTUS.

- ℞ Liquoris Plumbi Diacetatis fluidrachmam cum  
semisse,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarium,  
Spiritus tenuioris fluidrachmas duas.

Misce.

## PLUMBI IODIDUM.

- ℞ Plumbi Acetatis uncias octo,  
Potassii Iodidi uncias septem,  
Aquæ destillatæ congium.

Liqua Acetatem in Aquæ octariis sex, et cola;

iisque adjice Iodidum in Aquæ octariis duobus prius liquatum. Quod demissum est aquâ destillatâ frigidâ lava, et exsicca. Intercluso luminis accessu servetur.

Pulverem, flavum, in aquâ fervente liquatur, et ex eâ, ubi refrixerit, in squamulas flavas micantes descendit. Calore liquescit, et in vapores primum flavos mox et violaceos maximâ ex parte dissipatur. Si granis 100 in acido nitrico aquâ bis diluto calore fervente liquatis, postquam iodinium expulsum fuerit, adjiceatur sodæ sulphas, demittuntur plumbi sulphatis grana 66. Huic intercludatur luminis accessus.

#### PRÆPARATA E POTASSIO.

##### LIQUOR POTASSÆ.

℞ Potassæ Carbonatis uncias quindecim,  
 Calcis uncias octo,  
 Aquæ destillatæ ferventis congium.

Liqua Carbonatem in Aquæ congio dimidio. Calci insperge Aquæ pauxillum in vase fictili, et, resolutâ calce, reliquam Aquam adjice. Liquores inter se protinus commixtos in operto vase subinde agita, donec refrixerint. Tum sepone, ut subsidat calcis carbonas. Denique liquorem supernatantem effusum in ampullâ vitreâ viridi bene obturatâ serva.

Pondus specificum est 1.063. In granis 100 continentur potassæ grana 6.7. Nihil, aut propemodum nihil, ex hoc Liqueore demittitur adjecto liqueore calcis, vel, si acido nitrico prius saturatus fuerit, adjectâ vel sodæ carbonate vel barii chlorido vel argenti nitrate. Quod per platini bichloridum demittitur, subflavum est.



## POTASSÆ HYDRAS.

℞ Liquoris Potassæ congium.

Aquam in vase ferreo nitido ad ignem consume, donec, ebullitione finitâ, Potassæ Hydras liquefiat; hanc in formas idoneas effunde.

In aperto vase prompte liquescit. In spiritu rectificato solvitur.

## POTASSA CUM CALCE.

℞ Potassæ Hydratis,  
Calcis, singularum unciam.

Tere simul, et in vase bene obturato serva.

Affusâ aquâ resoluta, quolibet acido adhibito, nullas bullulas acidi carbonici emittit.

## POTASSÆ ACETAS.

℞ Acidi Acetici fluiduncias viginti sex,  
Potassæ Carbonatis libram, vel quantum satis sit,  
Aquæ destillatæ fluiduncias duodecim.

Acido Aquâ mixto Carbonatem gradatim adjice usque ad saturationem; tum cola. Liquorem balneo arenoso, calore caute adhibito, consume, donec sal exsiccetur.

In spiritu rectificato et in aquâ liquatur. Hæc aqua nec lacmum necque curcumam tingit. Nihil ex eâ, adjecto aut

barii chlorido aut argenti nitrate demittitur. Quod si e fortiore liquore quicquam per argenti nitratem demittatur, idem, vel acido nitrico diluto vel aquâ adjectâ, iterum liquatur. Acidum sulphuricum adjectum odores aceticos elicit. Hujus de granis 100 in acido sulphurico digestis, ubi et consumptus est liquor et sal igne acri exsiccatus, restant potassæ sulphatis grana 88.8.

## LIQUOR POTASSÆ CARBONATIS.

℞ Potassæ Carbonatis uncias viginti,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarium.

Liqua, et cola.

Hujus pondus specificum est 1.473.

## LIQUOR POTASSII IODIDI COMPOSITUS.

℞ Potassii Iodidi grana decem,  
Iodini grana quinque,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarium.

Misce, ut liquentur.

## PRÆPARATA E SODIO.

## LIQUOR SODÆ.

℞ Sodæ Carbonatis uncias unam et triginta,  
Calcis uncias novem,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis congium.

Liquorem præpara eodem modo quo de LIQUORE POTASSÆ præceptum est.

Pondus specificum est 1.061. In granis 100 continentur sodæ grana 4. Quod ad cætera supra notata, postremo excepto, hic Liquor Liquori Potassæ respondet.

## SODÆ CARBONAS EXSICCATA.

℞ Sodæ Carbonatis libram.

Carbonati calorem adhibe, donec crystalli fatiscant, eamque postea usque ad rubedinem ure. Denique in pulverem tere.

In aquâ liquatur. Hujus grana 100 acido sulphurico diluto adjecta emittunt acidi carbonici grana 40.7.

## LIQUOR SODÆ CHLORINATÆ.

℞ Sodæ Carbonatis libram,  
 Aquæ destillatæ fluiduncias quadraginta octo,  
 Sodii Chloridi uncias quatuor,  
 Manganesii Binoxidi uncias tres,  
 Acidi Sulphurici fluiduncias duas cum semisse.

Carbonatem in Aquæ octariis duobus liqua. Tum Chloridum, et Binoxidum in pulverem contritum, in retortam immitte; iisque adjice Acidum Aquæ fluidunciis tribus prius mixtum et frigefactum. Misturam calefac, et Chlorinium primum per Aquæ fluiduncias quinque, deinde per Carbonatis liquorem supra præscriptum trans mitte.

Curcumæ color huic liquori admotæ principio in fuscum mutatur, mox omnis perit. Adjecto acido hydrochlorico diluto, acidum carbonicum et chlorinium simul emittuntur; liquor indigo sulphatis ab hoc decoloratur; calx e liquore calcis ab illo dejicitur.

## PRÆPARATA E ZINCO.

## ZINCI CHLORIDUM.

℞ Acidi Hydrochlorici octarium,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarios duos,  
Zinci in frustula contusi uncias septem.

Acidum Aquâ misce, iisque adjice Zincum; et, prope jam peractâ effervescentiâ, calorem adhibe, donec bullulæ exire cessaverint. Liquorem effunde, cola, et consume, donec sal exsiccetur. Hunc, in crucibulo leviter operto ad ignem pene rubrum liquefactum, super lapidem planum et nitidum effunde. Denique, ubi refrixerit, in frustula contunde, et in vase bene obturato serva.

Coloris expers, in aere liquescit, in spiritu rectificato et in aquâ liquatur. Ex hac aquâ, immisso vel acido hydrosulphurico vel potassii ferrocyanido, album quoddam demittitur. Quod ex eâdem per ammoniam vel per potassam dejicitur, albet, et alterutrâque supra modum additâ iterum liquatur. Præterea quod aut ammoniæ aut potassæ carbonate additâ dejicitur, albet, non autem liquatur iisdem supra modum additis.

## ZINCI OXIDUM.

℞ Zinci Sulphatis libram,  
Ammoniæ Sesquicarbonatis uncias sex cum semisse,  
Aquæ destillatæ congios tres.

Sulphatem et Sesquicarbonatem in Aquæ octariis duodecim separatim liqua, et cola; deinde misce. Quod demissum est affusâ sæpius aquâ lava, et postremo igne acri per horas duas ure.

Pulverem, luteo-album, in ammoniâ et in potassâ et in acido hydrochlorico liquatur.

## MISTURÆ.

## MISTURA ACACIÆ.

- ℞ Acaciæ contritæ uncias decem,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium.

Acaciam cum Aquâ paulatim instillatâ tere, donec  
liquetur.

## MISTURA AMMONIACI.

- ℞ Ammoniaci præparati drachmas quinque,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarium.

Tere Ammoniacum cum Aquâ paulatim instillatâ,  
donec intime misceantur.

## MISTURA AMYGDALÆ.

- ℞ Confectionis Amygdalæ uncias duas cum semisse,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarium.

Confectioni Aquam paulatim inter terendum adjice,  
donec misceantur ; dein per linteum cola.

## MISTURA CAMPHORÆ.

- ℞ Camphoræ drachmam dimidiam,  
Spiritus rectificati minima decem,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarium.

Camphoram primum cum Spiritu tere, deinde cum Aquâ paulatim instillatâ, et per linteum cola.

## MISTURA CRETÆ.

℞ Cretæ præparatæ unciam dimidiam,  
Sacchari drachmas tres,  
Misturæ Acaciæ fluidunciam cum semisse,  
Aquæ Cinnamomi fluiduncias octodecim.

Misce.

## MISTURA FERRI COMPOSITA.

℞ Myrrhæ contritæ drachmas duas,  
Potassæ Carbonatis drachmam,  
Aquæ Rosæ fluiduncias octodecim,  
Ferri Sulphatis contritæ scrupulos duos cum semisse,  
Spiritus Myristicæ fluidunciam,  
Sacchari drachmas duas.

Myrrham cum Spiritu et Carbonate simul tere, hisque, inter terendum, primum Aquam Rosæ cum Saccharo, deinde Sulphatem adjice. Misturam statim in vas vitreum immitte, idque obtura.

## MISTURA GENTIANÆ COMPOSITA.

℞ Infusi Gentianæ compositi fluiduncias duodecim,  
Infusi Sennæ compositi fluiduncias sex,  
Tincturæ Cardamomi compositæ fluiduncias duas.

Misce.

## MISTURA GUAIIACI.

℞ Guaiaci contriti drachmas tres,  
Sacchari unciam dimidiam,  
Acaciæ contritæ drachmas duas,  
Aquæ Cinnamomi octarium.

Tere Saccharum cum Guaiaco et Acaciâ, hisque,  
inter terendum, Aquam Cinnamomi paulatim adjice.

## MISTURA SPIRITUS VINI GALLICI.

℞ Spiritûs Vini Gallici,  
Aquæ Cinnamomi, singulorum fluiduncias quatuor,  
Ovorum duorum vitellos,  
Sacchari unciam dimidiam,  
Cinnamomi Olei minima duo.

Misce.



## PILULÆ.

## PILULA ALOES COMPOSITA.

- ℞ Aloes Socotrinæ contritæ unciam,  
 Extracti Gentianæ unciam dimidiam,  
 Carui Olei minima quadraginta,  
 Sacchari Fæcis quantum satis sit.

Simul contunde, ut intime commisceantur in massam ad pilulas fingendas idoneam.

## PILULA ALOES CUM MYRRHA.

- ℞ Aloes Socotrinæ vel hepaticæ contritæ unciam  
 dimidiam,  
 Croci,  
 Myrrhæ contritæ,  
 Saponis mollis, singulorum drachmas duas,  
 Sacchari Fæcis quantum satis sit.

Simul contunde, ut fiat massa.

## PILULA ALOES CUM SAPONE.

- ℞ Extracti Aloes Barbadosis contriti,  
 Saponis mollis,  
 Extracti Glycyrrhizæ, partes æquales,  
 Sacchari Fæcis quantum satis sit.

Extractum Aloes cum Sapone contunde ; dein, cæteris adjectis, omnia simul contunde, ut fiat massa.

## PILULA CAMBOGIÆ COMPOSITA.

- ℞ Cambogiæ contritæ drachmas duas,  
Aloes Socotrinæ vel hepaticæ contritæ drachmas  
tres,  
Zingiberis contriti drachmam,  
Saponis mollis unciam dimidiam.

Misce inter se pulveres ; dein, adjecto Sapone, omnia simul contunde, ut fiat massa.

## PILULA COLOCYNTHIDIS COMPOSITA.

(*Extractum Colocynthidis compositum, Ph. 1836.*)

- ℞ Extracti Colocynthidis drachmam,  
Extracti Aloes contriti drachmas sex,  
Scammonii contriti drachmas duas,  
Cardamomi contriti drachmam dimidiam,  
Saponis mollis drachmam cum semisse.

Misce inter se pulveres ; tum, adjectis cæteris, omnia simul contunde, ut fiat massa.

## PILULA CONII COMPOSITA.

- ℞ Extracti Conii drachmas quinque,  
Ipecacuanhæ contritæ drachmam,  
Sacchari Fæcis quantum satis sit.

Simul contunde, ut fiat massa.

## PILULA FERRI COMPOSITA.

- ℞ Myrrhæ contritæ drachmas duas,  
Sodæ Carbonatis,  
Ferri Sulphatis,  
Sacchari Fæcis, singulorum drachmam.

Tere Myrrham cum Carbonate in vase prius calefacto ; tum, adjectâ Sulphate, iterum tere ; dein omnia simul contunde, ut fiat massa.

## PILULA GALBANI COMPOSITA.

- ℞ Galbani præparati drachmas duas,  
Myrrhæ,  
Sagapeni præparati, singulorum drachmas tres,  
Assafœtidæ præparatæ drachmam,  
Saponis mollis drachmas duas,  
Sacchari Fæcis quantum satis sit.

Simul contunde, ut fiat massa.

## PILULA HYDRARGYRI.

- ℞ Hydrargyri unciam dimidiam,  
Confectionis Rosæ drachmas sex,  
Glycyrrhizæ contritæ drachmas duas.

Hydrargyrum cum Confectione tere, donec globuli non amplius conspici possint ; deinde, adjectâ Glycyrrhizâ, omnia simul contunde, ut fiat massa.

## PILULA HYDRARGYRI CHLORIDI COMPOSITA.

- ℞ Hydrargyri Chloridi,  
Antimonii Oxysulphureti, singulorum drachmas  
duas,  
Guaiaci contriti,  
Sacchari Fæcis, singulorum unciam dimidiam.

Tere Chloridum cum Oxysulphureto, dein cum  
Guaiaco et Sacchari Fæce, ut fiat massa.

## PILULA IPECACUANHÆ CUM SCILLA.

(*Pilulæ Ipecacuanhæ compositæ, Ph. 1836.*)

- ℞ Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ compositi drachmas tres,  
Scillæ recens contritæ,  
Ammoniaci contriti, singulorum drachmam,  
Sacchari Fæcis quantum satis sit.

Simul contunde, ut fiat massa.

## PILULA RHEI COMPOSITA.

- ℞ Rhei contriti drachmas quatuor,  
Aloes Socotrinæ contritæ drachmas tres,  
Myrrhæ contritæ drachmas duas,  
Saponis mollis drachmam dimidiam,  
Carui Olei minima quindecim,  
Sacchari Fæcis quantum satis sit.

Misce inter se pulveres, tum, cæteris adjectis,  
omnia simul contunde, ut fiat massa.

## PILULA SAPONIS COMPOSITA.

- ℞ Opii contriti,  
Glycyrrhizæ contritæ, singulorum drachmas duas.  
Saponis mollis drachmas sex.

Simul contunde, ut fiat massa.

## PILULA SCILLÆ COMPOSITA.

- ℞ Scillæ recens contritæ drachmam,  
Zingiberis contriti,  
Ammoniaci contriti, singulorum drachmas duas,  
Saponis mollis drachmas tres,  
Sacchari Fæcis drachmam.

Misce inter se pulveres; tum cæteris adjectis,  
omnia simul contunde, ut fiat massa.

## PILULA STYRACIS COMPOSITA.

- ℞ Styracis præparati drachmas sex,  
Opii contriti,  
Crocii, singulorum drachmas duas.

Simul contunde, ut fiat massa.

## PULVERES.

Necesse est, quæcunque in pulverem redigi præcepimus, ita per cribrum tenue demitti, ut separentur sordes et partes crassiores. Plerosque Pulveres oportet recens præparari, non diu servari.

## PULVIS ALOES COMPOSITUS.

℞ Aloes Socotrinæ vel hepaticæ unciam cum semisse,  
 Guaiaci unciam,  
 Pulveris Cinnamomi compositi unciam dimidiam.

Aloen et Guaiacum separatim in pulverem tere; dein cum Pulvere Cinnamomi composito misce.

## PULVIS CINNAMOMI COMPOSITUS.

℞ Cinnamomi uncias duas,  
 Cardamomi unciam cum semisse,  
 Zingiberis unciam,  
 Piperis longi unciam dimidiam.

Tere simul, ut fiat pulvis subtilissimus.

## PULVIS CRETÆ COMPOSITUS.

- ℞ Cretæ præparatæ libram dimidiam,  
Cinnamomi uncias quatuor,  
Tormentillæ,  
Acaciæ, singulorum uncias tres,  
Piperis longi unciam dimidiam.

Separatim in pulverem subtilissimum tere; dein misce.

## PULVIS CRETÆ COMPOSITUS CUM OPIO.

- ℞ Pulveris Cretæ compositi uncias sex cum semisse,  
Opii contriti scrupulos quatuor.

Misce.

## PULVIS JALAPÆ COMPOSITUS.

- ℞ Jalapæ uncias tres,  
Potassæ Bitartratis uncias sex,  
Zingiberis drachmas duas.

Separatim in pulverem tere; dein misce.

## PULVIS IPECACUANHÆ COMPOSITUS.

- ℞ Ipecacuanhæ contritæ,  
Opii contriti, singulorum drachmam,  
Potassæ Sulphatis contritæ unciam.

Misce.

## PULVIS KINO COMPOSITUS.

℞ Kino drachmas quindecim,  
Cinnamomi unciam dimidiam,  
Opii exsiccati drachmam.

Separatim in pulverem subtilissimum tere; dein  
misce.

## PULVIS SCAMMONII COMPOSITUS.

℞ Scammonii,  
Extracti Jalapæ duri, singulorum uncias duas,  
Zingiberis unciam dimidiam.

Separatim in pulverem subtilissimum tere; dein  
misce.

## PULVIS TRAGACANTHÆ COMPOSITUS.

℞ Tragacanthæ contritæ,  
Acaciæ contritæ,  
Amyli, singulorum unciam cum semisse,  
Sacchari uncias tres.

Amylum et Saccharum simul in pulverem tere;  
tum, adjectis Tragacanthâ et Acaciâ, omnia misce.



## SPIRITUS.

## SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ AROMATICUS.

- ℞ Ammoniæ Hydrochloratis uncias sex,  
 Potassæ Carbonatis uncias decem,  
 Cinnamomi contusi,  
 Caryophylli contusi, singulorum drachmas duas  
 cum semisse,  
 Limonum Corticis uncias quinque,  
 Spiritûs rectificati,  
 Aquæ, singulorum octarios quatuor.

Misce, et destillent octarii sex.

Hujus pondus specificum est .918.

## SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ FÆTIDUS.

- ℞ Ammoniæ Hydrochloratis uncias decem,  
 Potassæ Carbonatis uncias sedecim,  
 Spiritûs rectificati,  
 Aquæ, singulorum octarios tres,  
 Assafoetidæ uncias quinque.

Misce ; tum lento igne destillent octarii tres.

Hujus pondus specificum est .861.

## SPIRITUS ANISI.

℞ Anisi olei fluidrachmas tres,  
Spiritûs tenuioris congium.

Liqua.

## SPIRITUS ARMORACIÆ COMPOSITUS.

℞ Armoraciæ concisæ,  
Aurantii Corticis exsiccati, singulorum uncias  
viginti,  
Myristicæ contusæ drachmas quinque,  
Spiritûs tenuioris congium,  
Aquæ octarios duos.

Misce ; tum lento igne destillet congium.

## SPIRITUS CAMPHORÆ.

(*Tinctura Camphoræ, Ph. 1836.*)

℞ Camphoræ uncias quinque,  
Spiritûs rectificati octarios duos.

Liqua.

## SPIRITUS CARUI.

℞ Carui Olei fluidrachmas duas,  
Spiritûs tenuioris congium.

Liqua.

## SPIRITUS CINNAMOMI.

- ℞ Cinnamomi Olei fluidrachmas duas,  
Spiritûs tenuioris congium.

Liqua.

## SPIRITUS JUNIPERI COMPOSITUS.

- ℞ Juniperi Olei fluidrachmam cum semisse,  
Carui Olei,  
Fœniculi Olei, singulorum minima duodecim,  
Spiritûs tenuioris congium.

Liqua.

## SPIRITUS MENTHÆ PIPERITÆ.

- ℞ Menthæ piperitæ Olei fluidrachmas tres,  
Spiritûs tenuioris congium.

Liqua.

## SPIRITUS MENTHÆ VIRIDIS.

- ℞ Menthæ viridis Olei fluidrachmas tres,  
Spiritûs tenuioris congium.

Liqua.

## SPIRITUS MYRISTICÆ.

- ℞ Myristicæ contusæ uncias duas cum semisse,  
Spiritûs tenuioris congium,  
Aquæ octarium.

Misce ; tum lento igne destillet congium.

## SPIRITUS PIMENTÆ.

℞ Pimentæ Olei fluidrachmas duas,  
Spiritûs tenuioris congium.

Liqua.

## SPIRITUS PULEGII.

(*Spiritus Menthæ Pulegii, Ph. 1836.*)

℞ Pulegii Olei fluidrachmas tres,  
Spiritûs tenuioris congium.

Liqua.

## SPIRITUS ROSMARINI.

℞ Rosmarini Olei fluidrachmas duas,  
Spiritûs rectificati congium.

Liqua.

## SULPHUREUM.

## SULPHURIS IODIDUM.

℞ Sulphuris unciam,  
Iodini uncias quatuor.

In vas vitreum immitte Sulphur, eique superim-  
pone Iodinium. Vas in aquâ fervente immersum  
tene, donec cöierint. Dein, ubi Iodidum refrixerit,  
hoc, rupto vase, in frustula contunde, et in altero  
vase bene obturato conserva.

Hujus de granis 100 in aquâ diligenter coctis restant sul-  
phuris grana circiter 20.

## SYRUPI.

Conserventur Syrupi in vasis bene obturatis et in loco, ubi calor gradum 55<sup>m</sup> nunquam excedat.

## SYRUPUS.

℞ Sacchari libras tres,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarium.

Liqua leni calore.

## SYRUPUS ALTHÆÆ.

℞ Althææ concisæ unciam cum semisse,  
Sacchari libras tres vel quantum satis sit,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarium,  
Spiritus rectificati fluiduncias duas cum semisse,  
vel quantum satis sit.

Macera Althæam in Aquâ per horas duodecim. Liquorem exprime et per linteum cola. Dein adjice pondus Sacchari liquoris colati pondere duplo majus, et leni calore liqua. Denique, ubi Syrupus refrixerit, cuique fluidunciæ admisce Spiritus fluidrachmam dimidiam.

## SYRUPUS AURANTII.

- ℞ Aurantii Corticis exsiccati uncias duas cum semisse,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium,  
Sacchari libras tres, vel quantum satis sit,  
Spiritus rectificati fluiduncias duas cum semisse,  
vel quantum satis sit.

Macera Corticem in Aquâ per horas duodecim, in vase operto. Liquorem exprime, et coque per sextam horæ partem. Tum cola, et eodem modo perface, quo de SYRUPO ALTHÆÆ præceptum est.

## SYRUPUS COCCI.

- ℞ Cocci contusi scrupulos quatuor,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium,  
Sacchari libras tres, vel quantum satis sit,  
Spiritus rectificati fluiduncias duas cum semisse,  
vel quantum satis sit.

Coque Coccum in Aquâ per quartam horæ partem in vase operto, subinde movens, tum cola, et perface sicut de SYRUPO ALTHÆÆ præceptum est.

## SYRUPUS CROCI.

- ℞ Croci drachmas quinque,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium,  
Sacchari libras tres, vel quantum satis sit,

Spiritûs rectificati fluiduncias duas cum semisse,  
vel quantum satis sit.

Macera Crocum in Aquâ per horas duodecim in  
vase operto ; dein liquorem cola, et perface sicut de  
SYRUPO ALTHÆÆ præceptum est.

## SYRUPUS LIMONUM.

℞ Limonum Succi colati octarium,  
Sacchari libras duas cum semisse,  
Spiritûs rectificati fluiduncias duas cum semisse.

Coque Succum per sextam horæ partem, et cola.  
Huic adjice Saccharum, et liqua. Denique, ubi  
Syrupus refrixerit, Spiritum admisce.

## SYRUPUS MORI.

℞ Mori Succi colati octarium,  
Sacchari libras duas cum semisse,  
Spiritûs rectificati fluiduncias duas cum semisse.

Saccharum in Succo leni calore liqua ; et sepone  
per horas viginti quatuor ; dein spumam aufer, et a  
fæcibus ; si quæ sint, liquorem purum effunde. Deni-  
que Spiritum admisce.

## SYRUPUS PAPAVERIS.

℞ Papaveris contusi demptis seminibus libras tres,  
Sacchari libras quinque,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis congios quinque,  
Spiritûs rectificati fluiduncias quinque.



Decoque Aquam cum Papavere ad congios duos, et fortiter exprime. Liquorem colatum iterum decoque ad octarios quatuor, et adhuc ferventem cola. Sepone per horas duodecim, ut fæces subsidant; tum liquorem defæcatum decoque ad octarios duos; et in hoc Saccharum liqua. Denique Spiritum admisce.

## SYRUPUS RHAMNI.

℞ Rhamni Succo octarios quatuor,  
Zingiberis concisi,  
Pimentæ contritæ, singulorum drachmas sex,  
Sacchari libras sex,  
Spiritûs rectificati fluiduncias sex.

Sepone Succum per triduum, ut fæces subsidant, et cola. Succo colato octario Zingiber et Pimentam adjice; tum macera leni calore per horas quatuor, et cola. Quod reliquum est ad mensuram octarii cum semisse decoque. Liquores misce, et in his Saccharum liqua. Denique Spiritum admisce.

## SYRUPUS RHŒADOS.

℞ Rhœados libram,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium,  
Sacchari libras tres, vel quantum satis sit,  
Spiritûs rectificati fluiduncias duas cum semisse,  
vel quantum satis sit.

Aquæ, balneo aquoso calefactæ, Rhœadem paulatim adjice, subinde movens; tum, vase seposito,

macera per horas duodecim; dein liquorem manu exprime, et cola, et perface sicut de SYRUPO ALTHÆÆ præceptum est.

## SYRUPUS ROSÆ.

℞ Rosæ centifoliæ uncias septem,  
Sacchari libras sex,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarios tres,  
Spiritûs rectificati fluiduncias quinque cum semisse.

Macera Rosam in Aquâ per horas duodecim, et cola. Liquorem colatum balneo aquoso consume ad octarios duos, et in hoc Saccharum liqua. Denique Spiritum admisce.

## SYRUPUS SARSÆ.

℞ Sarsæ libras tres cum semisse,  
Aquæ destillatæ congios tres,  
Sacchari uncias octodecim,  
Spiritûs rectificati fluiduncias duas.

Decoque Sarsam ex Aquæ congiis duobus ad congium: liquorem effunde, et adhuc calentem cola. Iterum decoque Sarsam e reliquâ aquâ ad dimidium, et cola. Liquores in unum mixtos ad octarios duos consume, et in his Saccharum liqua. Denique, ubi refrixerint, Spiritum admisce.

## SYRUPUS SENNÆ.

- ℞ Sennæ uncias tres cum semisse,  
 Fœniculi contusi drachmas decem,  
 Mannæ uncias tres,  
 Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium,  
 Sacchari Fæcis libras tres.

Sennam et Fœniculum in Aquâ macera leni calore per horas sex ; Liquorem per linteum fortiter exprime et cola ; eique Mannam admisce. Sacchari Fæcem balneo aquoso consume, donec pars quælibet a balneo remota pene concreseat, et eidem adhuc calenti liquorem adjice, assidue movens, donec misceantur.

## SYRUPUS TOLUTANUS.

- ℞ Balsami Tolutani drachmas decem,  
 Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium,  
 Sacchari libras duas cum semisse.

Coque Balsamum in Aquâ per horam dimidiam in vase operto, subinde movens, et liquorem refrigeratum cola ; dein Saccharum adjice, et liqua.

## SYRUPUS VIOLÆ.

- ℞ Violæ uncias novem,  
 Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium,  
 Sacchari libras tres, vel quantum satis sit,  
 Spiritûs rectificati fluiduncias duas cum semisse,  
 vel quantum satis sit.

Macera Violam in Aquâ per horas duodecim ;  
dein exprime, et cola. Sepone ut fæces subsidant, et  
perface sicut de SYRUPO ALTHÆÆ præceptum est.

## SYRUPUS ZINGIBERIS.

℞ Zingiberis concisi uncias duas cum semisse,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis octarium,  
Sacchari libras duas cum semisse, vel quantum  
satis sit,  
Spiritûs rectificati quantum satis sit.

Macera Zingiber in Aquâ per horas quatuor. Li-  
quorem exprime et cola, et perface sicut de SYRUPO  
ALTHÆÆ præceptum est.

## TINCTURÆ.

Tincturæ quælibet in vasis vitreis obturatis præparari, et inter macerandum sæpius agitari, debent.

## TINCTURA ACONITI.

℞ Aconiti Radicis crasse contritæ uncias quindecim,  
Spiritus rectificati octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA ALOES.

℞ Aloes Socotrinæ vel hepaticæ crasse contritæ unciam,  
Extracti Glycyrrhizæ uncias tres,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarium cum semisse,  
Spiritus rectificati octarium dimidium.

Macera Aloen in Spiritu Aquâ mixto per dies septem ; dein Extractum adjice ut liquetur, et cola.

## TINCTURA ALOES COMPOSITA.

- ℞ Aloes Socotrinæ vel hepaticæ crasse contritæ  
    uncias quatuor,  
    Crocī uncias duas,  
    Tincturæ Myrrhæ octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem, et cola.

## TINCTURA AMMONIÆ COMPOSITA.

- ℞ Mastiches drachmas duas,  
    Spiritus rectificati fluidrachmas novem,  
    Lavandulæ Olei minima quatuordecim,  
    Liquoris Ammoniæ fortioris octarium.

Mastichen in Spiritu macera, ut liquetur, et tincturam defæcatam effunde; tum, cæteris adjectis, omnia simul agita.

## TINCTURA ASSAFŒTIDÆ.

- ℞ Assafœtidæ in frustula contusæ uncias quinque,  
    Spiritus rectificati octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem, et cola.

## TINCTURA AURANTII.

- ℞ Aurantii Corticis exsiccati uncias tres cum semisse,  
    Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem, dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA BELLADONNÆ.

- ℞ Belladonnæ exsiccatae uncias quatuor,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA BENZOINI COMPOSITA.

- ℞ Benzöini crasse contriti uncias tres cum semisse,  
Styracis præparati uncias duas cum semisse,  
Balsami Tolutani drachmas decem,  
Aloes Socotrinæ vel hepaticæ crasse contritæ  
drachmas quinque,  
Spiritus rectificati octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem, et cola.

## TINCTURA CALUMBÆ.

- ℞ Calumbæ tenuiter concisæ uncias tres,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA CAMPHORÆ COMPOSITA.

- ℞ Camphoræ scrupulos duos cum semisse,  
Opii contriti,  
Acidi Benzöici, singulorum grana septuaginta  
duo,

Anisi Olei fluidrachmam,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem, et cola.

## TINCTURA CANTHARIDIS.

℞ Cantharidis contusæ drachmas quatuor,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA CAPSICI.

℞ Capsici contusi drachmas decem,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA CARDAMOMI COMPOSITA.

℞ Cardamomi contusi,  
Carui contusi,  
Cocci contusi, singulorum drachmas duas cum se-  
misse,  
Cinnamomi contusi drachmas quinque,  
Uvæ enucleatæ uncias quinque,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem; dein exprime, et cola.



## TINCTURA CASCARILLÆ.

- ℞ Cascarillæ contusæ uncias quinque,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA CASTOREI.

- ℞ Castorei contusi uncias duas cum semisse,  
Spiritus rectificati octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA CATECHU COMPOSITA.

(*Tinctura Catechu, Ph. 1836.*)

- ℞ Catechu contriti uncias tres cum semisse,  
Cinnamomi contusi uncias duas cum semisse,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA CINCHONÆ.

- ℞ Cinchonæ flavæ contusæ uncias octo,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA CINCHONÆ COMPOSITA.

- ℞ Cinchonæ pallidæ contusæ uncias quatuor,  
Aurantii Corticis exsiccati uncias tres,  
Serpentariæ contusæ drachmas sex,  
Croci drachmas duas,  
Cocci contusi drachmam,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA CINCHONÆ PALLIDÆ.

Hanc præpara eodem modo, quo de TINCTURA  
CINCHONÆ præceptum est.

## TINCTURA CINNAMOMI.

- ℞ Cinnamomi contusi uncias tres cum semisse,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA CINNAMOMI COMPOSITA.

- ℞ Cinnamomi contusi unciam,  
Cardamomi contusi unciam dimidiam,  
Piperis longi contriti,  
Zingiberis contusi, singulorum drachmas duas  
cum semisse,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA COLCHICI.

- ℞ Colchici Seminis contusi uncias quinque,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA COLCHICI COMPOSITA.

- ℞ Colchici Seminis contusi uncias quinque,  
Spiritus Ammoniaë aromatici octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA CONII.

- ℞ Conii exsiccati uncias quinque,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA CUBEBAË.

- ℞ Cubebæ contritæ libram,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA DIGITALIS.

- ℞ Digitalis exsiccataë uncias quatuor,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA ERGOTÆ ÆTHEREA.

℞ Ergotæ contusæ uncias quindecim,  
Ætheris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA GALLÆ.

℞ Gallæ contritæ uncias quinque,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA GENTIANÆ COMPOSITA.

℞ Gentianæ concisæ uncias duas cum semisse,  
Aurantii Corticis exsiccati drachmas decem,  
Cardamomi contusi drachmas quinque,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA GUAIIACI COMPOSITA.

℞ Guaiaci crasse contriti uncias septem,  
Spiritus Ammoniacæ aromatici octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem, et cola.

## TINCTURA HELLEBORI.

℞ Hellebori contusi uncias quinque,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA HYOSCYAMI.

℞ Hyoscyami exsiccati uncias quinque,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA JALAPÆ.

℞ Jalapæ crasse contritæ uncias quinque,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA IODINII COMPOSITA.

℞ Iodini unciam,  
Potassii Iodidi uncias duas,  
Spiritus rectificati octarios duos.

Macera donec liquentur, et cola.

## TINCTURA KINO.

- ℞ Kino contriti uncias tres cum semisse,  
Spiritus rectificati octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem, et cola.

## TINCTURA LAVANDULÆ COMPOSITA.

- ℞ Lavandulæ Olei fluidrachmam cum semisse,  
Rosmarini Olei minima decem,  
Cinnamomi contusi,  
Myristicæ contusæ, singulorum drachmas duas  
cum semisse,  
Pterocarpî concisi drachmas quinque,  
Spiritus rectificati octarios duos.

Macera Cinnamomum Myristicam et Pterocarpum  
in Spiritu per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola, et  
in tincturâ colatâ Olea liqua.

## TINCTURA LIMONUM.

- ℞ Limonum Corticis recentis uncias tres cum se-  
misse,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA LOBELIÆ.

- ℞ Lobeliæ contritæ uncias quinque,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA LOBELIÆ ÆTHEREA.

- ℞ Lobeliæ contritæ uncias quinque,  
Ætheris fluiduncias quatuordecim,  
Spiritus rectificati fluiduncias viginti sex.

Macera per dies septem; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA LUPULI.

- ℞ Lupuli uncias sex,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA MYRRHÆ.

- ℞ Myrrhæ contritæ uncias tres,  
Spiritus rectificati octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem, et cola.

## TINCTURA OPII.

- ℞ Opii contriti uncias tres,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA QUINÆ COMPOSITA.

- ℞ Quinæ Disulphatis drachmas quinque et scrupulum,  
Tincturæ Aurantii octarios duos.

Digere per dies septem, vel donec liquetur, et cola.

## TINCTURA RHEI COMPOSITA.

- ℞ Rhei concisi uncias duas cum semisse,  
Glycyrrhizæ recentis contusæ drachmas sex,  
Zingiberis contusi,  
Crocii, singulorum drachmas tres,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA SCILLÆ.

- ℞ Scillæ recens exsiccatae uncias quinque,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.



## TINCTURA SENNÆ COMPOSITA.

- ℞ Sennæ uncias tres cum semisse,  
Carui contusi drachmas tres cum semisse,  
Cardamomi contusi drachmam,  
Uvæ enucleatæ uncias quinque,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA SERPENTARIÆ.

- ℞ Serpentariæ contusæ uncias tres cum semisse,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA TOLUTANA.

(*Tinctura Balsami Tolutani, Ph. 1836.*)

- ℞ Balsami Tolutani uncias duas,  
Spiritus rectificati octarios duos.

Macera donec liquetur Balsamum, et cola.

## TINCTURA VALERIANÆ.

- ℞ Valerianæ contusæ uncias quinque,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA VALERIANÆ COMPOSITA.

℞ Valerianæ contusæ uncias quinque,  
Spiritus Ammonię aromatici octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.

## TINCTURA ZINGIBERIS.

℞ Zingiberis contusi uncias duas cum semisse,  
Spiritus rectificati octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem ; dein exprime, et cola.

## VEGETABILIA PRÆPARATA.

## AMMONIACUM PRÆPARATUM.

- ℞ Ammoniaci glebosi libram,  
 Aquæ quantum satis sit ad Ammoniacum conte-  
 gendum.

Coque Ammoniacum cum Aquâ donec misceantur. Misturam per cribrum setaceum cola, et balneo aquoso eousque consume, assidue movens, ut ubi refrixerit durescat.

## ASSAFŒTIDA PRÆPARATA.

Hanc præpara eodem modo, quo de AMMONIACO PRÆPARATO præceptum est.

## CASSIA PRÆPARATA.

- ℞ Cassiæ in longum fractæ libram,  
 Aquæ destillatæ quantum satis sit ad Cassiam contegendam.

Macera per horas sex, subinde movens. Pulpam elutam per cribrum setaceum cola, et balneo aquoso ad confectionis crassitudinem consume.

## GALBANUM PRÆPARATUM.

Hoc præpara eodem modo, quo de AMMONIACO PRÆPARATO præceptum est.

## PIX BURGUNDICA PRÆPARATA.

Hanc præpara eodem modo, quo de AMMONIACO PRÆPARATO præceptum est.

## PRUNUM PRÆPARATUM.

℞ Pruni libram,

Aquæ quantum satis sit ad Prunum contegendum.

Coque lente per horas quatuor. Pulpam emollitam primum per cribrum rarum e cannis constructum, postea per cribrum tenue setaceum exprime. Denique balneo aquoso ad confectionis crassitudinem consume.

## SAGAPENUM PRÆPARATUM.

Hoc præpara eodem modo, quo de AMMONIACO PRÆPARATO præceptum est.

## STYRAX PRÆPARATA.

℞ Styracis libram,  
Spiritus rectificati octarios quatuor.

Liqua, et per linteum cola : tum leni calore destillet spiritus major pars : quod reliquum est balneo aquoso ad idoneum crassitudinem consume.

## TAMARINDUS PRÆPARATUS.

℞ Tamarindi libram,  
Aquæ quantum satis sit ad Tamarindum contendum.

Macera leni calore per horas quatuor ; et eodem modo perface, quo de PRUNO PRÆPARATO præceptum est.

## THUS PRÆPARATUM.

℞ Thuris libram,  
Aquæ quantum satis sit ad Thus contendum.

Coque Thus in Aquâ donec liquescat, et per cribrum setaceum cola: tum ubi refrixerit, effusâ Aquâ, Thus in usum serva.

## VINA.

Vina medicata in vasis vitreis opertis præparari, et inter macerandum sæpius agitari, debent.

## VINUM ALOES.

℞ Aloes Socotrinæ vel hepaticæ in pulverem tritæ  
uncias duas,  
Canellæ contritæ drachmas quatuor,  
Vini Xerici octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem, et cola.

## VINUM COLCHICI.

℞ Colchici Cormi exsiccati uncias octo,  
Vini Xerici octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem, et cola.

## VINUM IPECACUANHÆ.

℞ Ipecacuanhæ contusæ uncias duas cum semisse,  
Vini Xerici octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem, et cola.

## VINUM OPII.

℞ Extracti Opii uncias duas cum semisse,  
Cinnamomi contusi,  
Caryophylli contusi, singulorum drachmas duas  
cum semisse,  
Vini Xerici octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem, et cola.

## VINUM VERATRI.

℞ Veratri concisi uncias octo,  
Vini Xerici octarios duos.

Macera per dies septem, et cola.

## UNGUENTA.

## UNGUENTUM ANTIMONII POTASSIO-TARTRATIS.

- ℞ Antimonii Potassio-tartratis in pulverem subtilis-  
simum tritæ unciam,  
Adipis uncias quatuor.

Tere simul.

## UNGUENTUM BELLADONNÆ.

- ℞ Extracti Belladonnæ drachmam,  
Adipis unciam.

Tere simul.

## UNGUENTUM CANTHARIDIS.

- ℞ Cantharidis in pulverem subtilissimum tritæ  
uncias tres,  
Aquæ destillatæ fluiduncias duodecim,  
Cerati Resinæ libram.

Aquam cum Cantharide decoque ad dimidium,  
et cola. Liquori colato immisce Ceratum; dein  
vaporet ad idoneam crassitudinem.



## UNGUENTUM CETACEI.

℞ Cetacei uncias quinque,  
Ceræ albæ drachmas quatuordecim,  
Olivæ Olei octarium, vel quantum satis sit.

Lento igne simul liquefacta assidue move, donec  
refruxerint.

## UNGUENTUM CONII.

℞ Conii recentis,  
Adipis, singulorum libram.

Adipi incoque Conium, donec friabile fiat; tum  
per linteum exprime.

## UNGUENTUM CREASOTI.

℞ Creasoti fluidrachmam dimidiam,  
Adipis unciam.

Tere simul.

## UNGUENTUM ELEMI.

℞ Elemi uncias tres,  
Terebinthinæ uncias duas cum semisse,  
Sevi uncias sex,  
Olivæ Olei fluidunciam dimidiam.

Elemi cum Sevo simul liquefac; tum ab igne re-  
move, et his Terebinthinam et Oleum statim misce;  
deinde per linteum exprime.

UNGUENTUM GALLÆ COMPOSITUM.

- ℞ Gallæ subtilissime contritæ drachmas sex,  
 Adipis uncias sex,  
 Opii contriti drachmam cum semisse.

Tere simul.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI.

(*Unguentum Hydrargyri Fortius, Ph. 1836.*)

- ℞ Hydrargyri libram,  
 Adipis uncias undecim cum semisse,  
 Sevi unciam dimidiam.

Tere primum Hydrargyrum cum Sevo et exiguo Adipis, donec globuli non amplius conspici possint; dein adjice Adipis quod reliquum est, et tere simul.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI AMMONIO-CHLORIDI.

- ℞ Hydrargyri Ammonio-chloridi drachmas duas,  
 Adipis uncias tres.

Adipi adjice Ammonio-chloridum, et tere simul.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI IODIDI.

- ℞ Hydrargyri Iodidi unciam,  
 Ceræ albæ uncias duas,  
 Adipis uncias sex.

Ceræ et Adipi simul liquefactis adjice Iodidum, et tere simul.

## UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI NITRATIS.

- ℞ Hydrargyri uncias duas,  
Acidi Nitrici fluiduncias quatuor,  
Adipis libram,  
Olivæ Olei fluiduncias octo.

Hydrargyrum in Acido primum liqua ; dein liquorem adhuc calentem Adipe et Oleo simul liquefactis misce.

## UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI NITRATIS MITIUS.

- ℞ Unguenti Hydrargyri Nitratis unciam,  
Adipis uncias septem.

Tere simul.

Recens præparato hoc Unguento utendum est.

## UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI NITRICO-OXIDI.

- ℞ Hydrargyri Nitrico-oxidi unciam,  
Ceræ albæ uncias duas,  
Adipis uncias sex.

Ceræ et Adipi simul liquefactis adjice Nitrico-oxidum in pulverem subtilissimum tritum, et tere simul.

## UNGUENTUM IODINII COMPOSITUM.

- ℞ Iodini drachmam dimidiam,  
Potassii Iodidi drachmam,  
Spiritus rectificati fluidrachmam,  
Adipis uncias duas.

Adipi adjice Iodidum in pulverem quam subtilissimum tritum, et Iodinium in Spiritu liquatum; et tere simul.

## UNGUENTUM OPII.

℞ Opii contriti scrupulum,  
Adipis unciam.

Tere simul.

## UNGUENTUM PICIS.

(*Unguentum Picis nigrae, Ph. 1836.*)

℞ Picis,  
Cerae,  
Resinae, singularum uncias undecim,  
Olivæ Olei octarium.

Liquefac simul, et per linteum exprime.

## UNGUENTUM PICIS LIQUIDÆ

℞ Picis liquidæ,  
Sevi, singulorum libram.

Liquefac simul, et per linteum exprime.

## UNGUENTUM PLUMBI COMPOSITUM.

℞ Emplastri Plumbi libras tres,  
Olivæ Olei fluiduncias octodecim,  
Cretæ præparatæ uncias sex,  
Acidi Acetici diluti fluiduncias sex.

Emplastrum in Oleo lento igne liqua. Dein adde primo Cretam et postea Acidum, assidue movens donec refrixerint.

## UNGUENTUM PLUMBI IODIDI.

℞ Plumbi Iodidi unciam,  
Adipis uncias octo.

Tere simul.

## UNGUENTUM POTASSII IODIDI.

℞ Potassii Iodidi drachmas duas,  
Aquæ destillatæ ferventis fluidrachmas duas,  
Adipis uncias duas.

Liqua Iodidum in Aquâ ; dein Adipe misce.

## UNGUENTUM SABINÆ.

(*Ceratum Sabinæ, Ph. 1836.*)

℞ Sabinæ recentis contusæ libram dimidiam,  
Ceræ albæ uncias tres,  
Adipis libram.

Adipi et Ceræ simul liquefactis Sabinam immisce ;  
tum per linteum exprime.

## UNGUENTUM SAMBUCCI.

℞ Sambuci,  
Adipis, singulorum libram.

Adipi incoque Sambucum, donec friabilis fiat; tum  
per linteum exprime.

## UNGUENTUM SULPHURIS.

℞ Sulphuris libram dimidiam,  
Adipis libram.

Tere simul.

## UNGUENTUM SULPHURIS COMPOSITUM.

℞ Sulphuris uncias quatuor,  
Veratri contriti drachmas decem,  
Potassæ Nitratis contritæ scrupulos duo  
Saponis mollis uncias quatuor,  
Adipis libram.

Tere simul.

## UNGUENTUM SULPHURIS IODIDI.

℞ Sulphuris Iodidi contriti drachmam dimidiam,  
Adipis unciam.

Tere simul.

## UNGUENTUM ZINCI.

℞ Zinci Oxidi unciam,  
Adipis uncias sex.

Misce.

## APPENDIX

Corpora quædam alia complectens, quæ ad investigandam medicaminum sinceritatem usurpari præcepimus.

Acidum Hydrosulphuricum *recens præparatum.*

Ammoniæ Oxalas, *Crystalli.*

Argenti Nitras, *Crystalli.*

Argentum.

Aurum.

Barii Chloridum, *Crystalli.*

Cuprum.

Curcuma.

Ichthyocola.

Lacmus.

Liquor Argenti Nitratis *recens præparatus.*

R Argenti Nitratis crystallorum drachmam,  
Aquæ destillatæ fluidunciam.

Liqua, et cola.

Liquor Barii Chloridi.

R Barii Chloridi drachmam,  
Aquæ destillatæ fluidunciam.

Liqua, et cola.



Liquor Chlorinii *recens præparatus.*

R Acidi Hydrochlorici fluidunciam,  
Manganesii Binoxidi contriti drachmas duas,  
Aquæ destillatæ octarium dimidium.

Acidum et Binoxidum in retortâ misce. Dein in Aquam  
transmitte Chlorinium, donec hoc prodire pene cessaverit.

Liquor Indigo Sulphatis.

Platini Bichloridum.

Potassii et Hydrargyri Iodo-cyanidum.

Stanni Protochloridum.

## INDEX NOMINUM.

## NOMINA PRIORA.

## NOMINA NOVA.

## A.

Aloe.	Aloe socotrina.
Æther sulphuricus.	Æther.
Amygdala dulcis.	Amygdala.
Antimonii sesquisulphuretum.	Antimonii tersulphuretum.
Aqua menthæ pulegii.	Aqua pulegii.

## B.

Bismuthi trisnitræs.	Bismuthi nitræs.
----------------------	------------------

## C.

Carbo ligni.	Carbo.
Ceratum saponis.	Ceratum saponis compositum.
----- sabinæ.	Unguentum sabinæ.
Cinchona cordifolia.	Cinchona flava.
----- lancifolia.	----- pallida.
----- oblongifolia.	----- rubra.
Confectio piperis nigri.	Confectio piperis.
----- rosæ gallicæ.	----- rosæ.

## NOMINA PRIORA.

## NOMINA NOVA.

## D.

Dauci radix.	Carota.
Diosma.	Buchu.
Decoctum cinchonæ cordifoliæ.	Decoctum cinchonæ.
————— cinchonæ lancifoliæ.	————— cinchonæ pallidæ.
————— cinchonæ oblongifoliæ.	————— cinchonæ rubræ.

## E.

Extractum aloes purificatum.	Extractum aloes.
————— cinchonæ cordifoliæ.	————— cinchonæ.
————— cinchonæ lancifoliæ.	————— cinchonæ pallidæ.
————— cinchonæ oblongifoliæ.	————— cinchonæ rubræ.
————— colocynthidis compositum.	Pilula colocynthidis composita.

## G.

Guaiaci resina.	Guaiacum.
-----------------	-----------

## I.

Infusum cinchonæ.	Infusum cinchonæ pallidæ.
————— diosmæ.	————— buchu.

## L.

Linimentum hydrargyri compositum.	Linimentum hydrargyri.
-----------------------------------	------------------------

## NOMINA PRIORA.

## NOMINA NOVA.

## M.

Mentha pulegium.	Pulegium.
Menthæ pulegii oleum.	Pulegii oleum.

## P.

Pilula ipecacuanhæ composita.	Pilula ipecacuanhæ cum scillâ.
Piper cubeba.	Cubeba.
Pix nigra.	Pix.

## S.

Sodæ sesquicarbonas.	Sodæ bicarbonas.
Spiritus menthæ pulegii.	Spiritus pulegii.

## T.

Terebinthina vulgaris.	Terebinthina.
Tinctura balsami tolutani.	Tinctura tolutana.
———— camphoræ.	Spiritus camphoræ.
———— catechu.	Tinctura catechu composita.

## U.

Unguentum hydrargyri fortius.	Unguentum hydrargyri.
———— picis nigræ.	———— picis.

The first part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the general theory of the subject. It is shown that the theory is based on the principle of least action, and that the equations of motion can be derived from this principle. The second part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the special case of the theory, and the third part to a discussion of the applications of the theory.

The first part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the general theory of the subject. It is shown that the theory is based on the principle of least action, and that the equations of motion can be derived from this principle. The second part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the special case of the theory, and the third part to a discussion of the applications of the theory.

The first part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the general theory of the subject. It is shown that the theory is based on the principle of least action, and that the equations of motion can be derived from this principle. The second part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the special case of the theory, and the third part to a discussion of the applications of the theory.

# INDEX MEDICAMINUM.

---

## A.

	PAG.
ABSINTHIUM . . . . .	7
Acacia . . . . .	7
Acetum . . . . .	7
—— cantharidis . . . . .	45
—— colchici . . . . .	45
—— destillatum . . . . .	45
—— scillæ . . . . .	46
Acidum aceticum . . . . .	8
—— aceticum dilutum . . . . .	46
—— arseniosum . . . . .	8
—— benzoicum . . . . .	8
—— citricum . . . . .	9
—— gallicum . . . . .	9
—— hydrochloricum . . . . .	9
—— hydrochloricum dilutum . . . . .	46
—— hydrocyanicum dilutum . . . . .	46
—— hydrosulphuricum . . . . .	171
—— nitricum . . . . .	9
—— nitricum dilutum . . . . .	47
—— phosphoricum dilutum . . . . .	47
—— sulphuricum . . . . .	10
—— sulphuricum dilutum . . . . .	48
—— tannicum . . . . .	10
—— tartaricum . . . . .	10
Aconiti folium . . . . .	10
—— radix . . . . .	11

	PAG.
Adeps . . . . .	11
Ærugo . . . . .	11
Æther . . . . .	11
—— sulphuricus . . . . .	11
Aloe . . . . .	11
Aloe barbadensis . . . . .	11
—— hepatica . . . . .	11
—— socotrina . . . . .	11
Althæa . . . . .	12
Alumen . . . . .	12
—— exsiccatum . . . . .	98
Ammoniacum . . . . .	12
—— præparatum . . . . .	158
Ammoniæ hydrochloras . . . . .	12
—— liquor . . . . .	12
—— liquor fortior . . . . .	12
—— oxalas . . . . .	171
—— sesquicarbonas . . . . .	12
Amygdala . . . . .	13
—— dulcis . . . . .	13
Amygdalæ oleum . . . . .	13
Amylum . . . . .	13
Anethi oleum . . . . .	13
Anethum . . . . .	13
Anisi oleum . . . . .	13
Anisum . . . . .	13
Anthemidis oleum . . . . .	13
Anthemis . . . . .	13
Antimonii oxysulphuretum . . . . .	98
—— potassio-tartras . . . . .	99
—— sesquisulphuretum . . . . .	13
—— tersulphuretum . . . . .	13
Aqua anethi . . . . .	53
—— carui . . . . .	53
—— cinnamomi . . . . .	53
—— destillata . . . . .	14
—— menthæ piperitæ . . . . .	53
—— menthæ pulegii . . . . .	54
—— menthæ viridis . . . . .	54
—— pimentæ . . . . .	54

	PAG.
Aqua pulegii . . . . .	54
— rosæ . . . . .	54
— sambuci . . . . .	54
Argentī nitras . . . . .	14
— nitras, crystalli . . . . .	171
Argentum . . . . .	171
Armoracia . . . . .	14
Assafœtida . . . . .	14
— præparata . . . . .	158
Atropia . . . . .	14
Atropiæ sulphas . . . . .	52
Avena . . . . .	14
Aurantii cortex . . . . .	14
— floris aqua . . . . .	15
Aurum . . . . .	171

## B.

Balsamum peruvianum . . . . .	15
— toltutanum . . . . .	15
Barii chloridum . . . . .	171
Belladonna . . . . .	15
Benzoinum . . . . .	15
Bismuthi nitras . . . . .	101
— trisnitras . . . . .	101
Bismuthum . . . . .	15
Borax . . . . .	15
Buchu . . . . .	16

## C.

Cajuputi . . . . .	16
Calamina præparata . . . . .	16
Calcii chloridum . . . . .	16
Calomelas . . . . .	109
Calumba . . . . .	16
Calx . . . . .	16
— chlorinata . . . . .	17
Cambogia . . . . .	17



	PAG.
Camphora . . . . .	17
Canella . . . . .	17
Cantharis . . . . .	17
Capsicum . . . . .	17
Carbo . . . . .	17
—— animalis . . . . .	17
—— ligni . . . . .	17
Cardamomum . . . . .	17
Carota . . . . .	18
Carui . . . . .	18
—— oleum . . . . .	18
Caryophylli oleum . . . . .	18
Caryophyllum . . . . .	18
Cascarilla . . . . .	18
Cassia . . . . .	18
—— præparata . . . . .	158
Castoreum . . . . .	18
Cataplasma carbonas . . . . .	55
—— conii . . . . .	55
—— fermenti . . . . .	55
—— lini . . . . .	56
—— sinapis . . . . .	56
—— sodæ chlorinatæ . . . . .	56
Catechu . . . . .	18
Cera . . . . .	19
—— alba . . . . .	19
Ceratum . . . . .	57
—— calaminæ . . . . .	57
—— cantharidis . . . . .	57
—— cetacei . . . . .	57
—— hydrargyri compositum . . . . .	58
—— plumbi acetatis . . . . .	58
—— plumbi compositum . . . . .	58
—— resinæ . . . . .	59
—— sabinæ . . . . .	168
—— saponis . . . . .	59
—— saponis compositum . . . . .	59
Cerevisiæ fermentum . . . . .	19
Cetaceum . . . . .	19
Cetraria . . . . .	19

	PAG.
Chimaphila . . . . .	19
Chloroformyl . . . . .	49
Cinchona <i>cordifolia</i> . . . . .	19
——— <i>flava</i> . . . . .	19
——— <i>lancifolia</i> . . . . .	19
——— <i>oblongifolia</i> . . . . .	20
——— <i>pallida</i> . . . . .	19
——— <i>rubra</i> . . . . .	20
Cinnamomi oleum . . . . .	20
Cinnamomum . . . . .	20
Coccus . . . . .	20
Colchici cormus . . . . .	20
——— semen . . . . .	20
Colocynthis . . . . .	21
Confectio amygdalæ . . . . .	60
——— aromatica . . . . .	60
——— aurantii . . . . .	61
——— cassiæ . . . . .	61
——— opii . . . . .	61
——— piperis . . . . .	62
——— <i>piperis nigri</i> . . . . .	62
——— rosæ . . . . .	62
——— rosæ caninæ . . . . .	62
——— <i>rosæ gallicæ</i> . . . . .	62
——— rutæ . . . . .	63
——— scammonii . . . . .	63
——— sennæ . . . . .	63
Conium . . . . .	21
Copaiba . . . . .	21
Copaibæ oleum . . . . .	21
Coriandrum . . . . .	21
Cornu . . . . .	21
——— ustum . . . . .	21
Creasotum . . . . .	21
Creta præparata . . . . .	22
Crocus . . . . .	22
Cubeba . . . . .	22
Cupri ammonio-sulphas . . . . .	102
——— sulphas . . . . .	103
——— sulphas venalis . . . . .	22

	PAG.
Cuprum . . . . .	171
Curcuma . . . . .	171
Cusparia . . . . .	22
Cydonium . . . . .	22
Cyminum . . . . .	22

## D.

<i>Dauci radix</i> . . . . .	18
Decoctum aloes compositum . . . . .	65
—— amyli . . . . .	65
—— cetrariæ . . . . .	65
—— chimaphilæ . . . . .	66
—— cinchonæ . . . . .	66
—— <i>cinchonæ cordifoliæ</i> . . . . .	66
—— <i>cinchonæ lancifoliæ</i> . . . . .	66
—— <i>cinchonæ oblongifoliæ</i> . . . . .	66
—— cinchonæ pallidæ . . . . .	66
—— cinchonæ rubræ . . . . .	66
—— cydonii . . . . .	66
—— dulcamaræ . . . . .	67
—— gallæ . . . . .	67
—— granati . . . . .	67
—— granati radicis . . . . .	67
—— hæmatoxyli . . . . .	67
—— hordei . . . . .	68
—— hordei compositum . . . . .	68
—— papaveris . . . . .	68
—— pareiræ . . . . .	68
—— quercûs . . . . .	69
—— sarsæ . . . . .	69
—— sarsæ compositum . . . . .	69
—— scoparii compositum . . . . .	69
—— senegæ . . . . .	70
—— taraxaci . . . . .	70
—— tormentillæ . . . . .	70
—— ulmi . . . . .	70
—— uvæ ursi . . . . .	70
Digitalis . . . . .	22
<i>Diosma</i> . . . . .	16
Dulcamara . . . . .	23

## E.

	PAG.
Elaterium . . . . .	23
Elemi . . . . .	23
Emplastrum ammoniaci . . . . .	71
———— ammoniaci cum hydrargyro . . . . .	71
———— belladonnæ . . . . .	71
———— cantharidis . . . . .	72
———— cumini . . . . .	72
———— ferri . . . . .	73
———— galbani . . . . .	73
———— hydrargyri . . . . .	73
———— opii . . . . .	74
———— picis . . . . .	74
———— plumbi . . . . .	74
———— potassii iodidi . . . . .	75
———— resinæ . . . . .	75
———— saponis . . . . .	75
Euema aloes . . . . .	76
———— assafœtidæ . . . . .	76
———— colocynthidis . . . . .	76
———— opii . . . . .	76
———— tabaci . . . . .	77
———— terebinthinæ . . . . .	77
Ergota . . . . .	23
Extractum aconiti . . . . .	78
———— aloes . . . . .	78
———— aloes barbadensis . . . . .	79
———— <i>aloes purificatum</i> . . . . .	78
———— belladonnæ . . . . .	79
———— cinchonæ . . . . .	79
———— <i>cinchonæ cordifoliæ</i> . . . . .	79
———— <i>cinchonæ lancifoliæ</i> . . . . .	79
———— <i>cinchonæ oblongifoliæ</i> . . . . .	79
———— cinchonæ pallidæ . . . . .	79
———— cinchonæ rubræ . . . . .	79
———— colchici . . . . .	80
———— colchici aceticum . . . . .	80
———— colocynthidis . . . . .	80
———— <i>colocynthidis compositum</i> . . . . .	125

	PAG.
Extractum conii . . . . .	80
———— elaterii . . . . .	81
———— gentianæ . . . . .	81
———— glycyrrhizæ . . . . .	81
———— hæmatoxyli . . . . .	82
———— hyoscyami . . . . .	82
———— jalapæ . . . . .	82
———— lactucæ . . . . .	82
———— lupuli . . . . .	83
———— nucis vomicæ . . . . .	83
———— opii . . . . .	83
———— <i>opii purificatum</i> . . . . .	83
———— papaveris . . . . .	84
———— pareiræ . . . . .	84
———— rhei . . . . .	84
———— sarsæ liquidum . . . . .	85
———— stramonii . . . . .	85
———— taraxaci . . . . .	85
———— uvæ ursi . . . . .	85

## F.

Farina . . . . .	23
Ferri ammonio-chloridum . . . . .	103
—— ammonio-citras . . . . .	106
—— carbonas cum saccharo . . . . .	106
—— potassio-tartras . . . . .	106
—— sesquioxidum . . . . .	105
—— sulphas . . . . .	106
—— sulphas venalis . . . . .	23
Ferrum in fila tractum . . . . .	23
Ficus . . . . .	23
Fœniculi oleum . . . . .	24
Fœniculum . . . . .	24

## G.

Galbanum . . . . .	24
———— præparatum . . . . .	159
Galla . . . . .	24

	PAG.
Gentiana . . . . .	24
Glycyrrhiza . . . . .	24
Granati radix . . . . .	24
Granatum . . . . .	24
Guaiaci lignum . . . . .	24
——— <i>resina</i> . . . . .	24
Guaiacum . . . . .	24

## H.

Hæmatoxylum . . . . .	25
Helleborus . . . . .	25
Hirudo . . . . .	25
Hordeum . . . . .	25
Hydrargyri ammonio-chloridum . . . . .	111
——— bichloridum . . . . .	110
——— bisulphuretum . . . . .	112
——— chloridum . . . . .	109
——— iodidum . . . . .	111
——— nitrico-oxidum . . . . .	112
Hydrargyrum . . . . .	25
——— cum cretâ . . . . .	109
Hyoscyamus . . . . .	25

## I. J.

Jalapa . . . . .	25
Ichthyocolla . . . . .	171
Infusum anthemidis . . . . .	86
——— armoraciæ compositum . . . . .	86
——— aurantii compositum . . . . .	86
——— buchu . . . . .	87
——— calumbæ . . . . .	87
——— caryophylli . . . . .	87
——— cascarillæ . . . . .	87
——— catechu compositum . . . . .	88
——— cinchonæ . . . . .	88
——— <i>cinchonæ</i> . . . . .	89
——— cinchonæ pallidæ . . . . .	89
——— cinchonæ pallidæ spissatum . . . . .	89

	PAG.
Infusum cinchonæ spissatum . . . . .	88
——— cuspariæ . . . . .	89
——— digitalis . . . . .	89
——— diosmæ . . . . .	87
——— gentianæ compositum . . . . .	90
——— krameriæ . . . . .	90
——— lini compositum . . . . .	90
——— lupuli . . . . .	90
——— quassiæ . . . . .	91
——— rhei . . . . .	91
——— rosæ compositum . . . . .	91
——— sennæ compositum . . . . .	91
——— serpentariæ . . . . .	92
——— valerianæ . . . . .	92
Inula . . . . .	25
Iodinium . . . . .	26
Ipecacuanha . . . . .	26
Juniperi oleum . . . . .	26
Juniperus . . . . .	26

## K.

Kino . . . . .	26
Krameria . . . . .	26

## L.

Lacmus . . . . .	171
Lactuca . . . . .	26
Lavandulæ oleum . . . . .	26
Laurus . . . . .	26
Limonum cortex . . . . .	27
——— oleum . . . . .	27
——— succus . . . . .	27
Lini oleum . . . . .	27
——— semen . . . . .	27
Linimentum æruginis . . . . .	93
——— ammoniæ . . . . .	93
——— ammoniæ sesquicarbonatis . . . . .	93
——— calcis . . . . .	94

	PAG.
Linimentum camphoræ . . . . .	94
———— camphoræ compositum . . . . .	94
———— hydrargyri . . . . .	94
———— <i>hydrargyri compositum</i> . . . . .	94
———— opii . . . . .	95
———— saponis . . . . .	95
———— terebinthinæ . . . . .	95
Liquor aluminis compositus . . . . .	98
—— ammoniæ acetatis . . . . .	51
—— ammoniæ citratis . . . . .	51
—— ammoniæ sesquicarbonatis . . . . .	51
—— argenti nitratis . . . . .	171
—— arsenici chloridi . . . . .	100
—— barii chloridi . . . . .	171
—— calcis . . . . .	102
—— chlorinii . . . . .	172
—— cupri ammonio-sulphatis . . . . .	103
—— hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . .	110
—— indigo sulphatis . . . . .	172
—— morphiæ acetatis . . . . .	52
—— morphiæ hydrochloratis . . . . .	52
—— plumbi diacetatis . . . . .	114
—— plumbi diacetatis dilutus . . . . .	114
—— potassæ . . . . .	115
—— potassæ arsenitis . . . . .	101
—— potassæ carbonatis . . . . .	117
—— potassii iodidi compositus . . . . .	117
—— sodæ . . . . .	117
—— sodæ chlorinatæ . . . . .	118
Lobelia . . . . .	27
Lupulus . . . . .	27

## M.

Magnesia . . . . .	113
Magnesiæ carbonas . . . . .	113
———— sulphas . . . . .	27
Manganesii binoxidum . . . . .	27
Manna . . . . .	27
Maranta . . . . .	28



	PAG.
Mastiche . . . . .	28
Mel . . . . .	28
— boracis . . . . .	96
— rosæ . . . . .	96
Mentha piperita . . . . .	28
——— <i>pulegium</i> . . . . .	34
——— <i>viridis</i> . . . . .	28
Menthæ piperitæ oleum . . . . .	28
——— <i>pulegii oleum</i> . . . . .	34
——— <i>viridis oleum</i> . . . . .	28
<i>Mercurius corrosivus sublimatus</i> . . . . .	110
Mezereum . . . . .	28
Mistura acaciæ . . . . .	121
——— ammoniaci . . . . .	121
——— amygdalæ . . . . .	121
——— camphoræ . . . . .	121
——— cretæ . . . . .	122
——— ferri composita . . . . .	122
——— gentianæ composita . . . . .	122
——— guaiaci . . . . .	123
——— spiritûs vini gallici . . . . .	123
Mori succus . . . . .	28
Morphiæ acetas . . . . .	28
——— hydrochloras . . . . .	29
Morrhæ oleum . . . . .	29
Moschus . . . . .	29
Mucuna . . . . .	29
Myristica . . . . .	29
Myristicæ oleum . . . . .	29
Myrrha . . . . .	29

## N.

Nux vomica . . . . .	30
----------------------	----

## O.

Oleum æthereum . . . . .	49
Olivæ oleum . . . . .	30
Opium . . . . .	30

	PAG.
Ovi albumen . . . . .	30
— vitellus . . . . .	30
Oxymel . . . . .	96
— scillæ . . . . .	97

## P.

Panis . . . . .	30
Papaver . . . . .	30
Pareira . . . . .	30
Petroleum . . . . .	30
Phosphorus . . . . .	30
Pilula aloes composita . . . . .	124
— aloes cum myrrhâ . . . . .	124
— aloes cum sapone . . . . .	124
— cambogiæ composita . . . . .	125
— colocynthidis composita . . . . .	125
— conii composita . . . . .	125
— ferri composita . . . . .	126
— galbani composita . . . . .	126
— hydrargyri . . . . .	126
— hydrargyri chloridi composita . . . . .	127
— ipecacuanhæ composita . . . . .	127
— ipecacuanhæ cum scillâ . . . . .	127
— rhei composita . . . . .	127
— saponis composita . . . . .	128
— scillæ composita . . . . .	128
— styracis composita . . . . .	128
Pimenta . . . . .	30
Pimentæ oleum . . . . .	31
Piper <i>cubeba</i> . . . . .	22
— longum . . . . .	31
— nigrum . . . . .	31
Pix . . . . .	31
— burgundica . . . . .	31
— burgundica præparata . . . . .	159
— liquida . . . . .	31
— <i>nigra</i> . . . . .	31
Platini bichloridum . . . . .	172
Plumbi acetas . . . . .	31

	PAG.
Plumbi iodidum . . . . .	114
—— oxidum . . . . .	31
Potassa cum calce . . . . .	116
Potassæ acetas . . . . .	116
—— bicarbonas . . . . .	32
—— bitartras . . . . .	32
—— carbonas . . . . .	32
—— chloras . . . . .	32
—— hydras . . . . .	116
—— nitras . . . . .	32
—— sulphas . . . . .	33
—— tartras . . . . .	33
Potassii et hydrargyri iodo-cyanidum . . . . .	172
—— ferrocyanidum . . . . .	33
—— iodidum . . . . .	34
—— sulphuretum . . . . .	34
Prunum . . . . .	34
—— præparatum . . . . .	159
Pterocarpus . . . . .	34
Pulegii oleum . . . . .	34
Pulegium . . . . .	34
Pulvis aloes compositus . . . . .	129
—— antimonii compositus . . . . .	100
—— cinnamomi compositus . . . . .	129
—— cretæ compositus . . . . .	130
—— cretæ compositus cum opio . . . . .	130
—— jalapæ compositus . . . . .	130
—— ipecacuanhæ compositus . . . . .	130
—— kino compositus . . . . .	131
—— scammoniæ compositus . . . . .	131
—— tragacanthæ compositus . . . . .	131
Pyrethrum . . . . .	34

## Q.

Quassia . . . . .	34
Quercus . . . . .	35
Quinæ disulphas . . . . .	35

## R.

	PAG.
Resina . . . . .	35
Rhamni succus . . . . .	35
Rheum . . . . .	35
Rhœas . . . . .	35
Ricini oleum . . . . .	35
Rosa canina . . . . .	35
— centifolia . . . . .	36
— gallica . . . . .	36
Rosmarini oleum . . . . .	36
Ruta . . . . .	36
Rutæ oleum . . . . .	36

## S.

Sabina . . . . .	36
Sabinæ oleum . . . . .	36
Sacchari fæx . . . . .	36
Saccharum . . . . .	36
Sagapenum . . . . .	36
———— præparatum . . . . .	159
Sago . . . . .	37
Sambucus . . . . .	37
Sapo . . . . .	37
— mollis . . . . .	37
Sarsa . . . . .	37
Sassafras . . . . .	37
Scammonium . . . . .	37
Scilla . . . . .	38
Scoparius . . . . .	38
Senega . . . . .	38
Senna alexandrina . . . . .	38
— indica . . . . .	38
Serpentaria . . . . .	38
Sevum . . . . .	38
Silex contritus . . . . .	38
Sinapis . . . . .	38
Sodæ bicarbonas . . . . .	39
— carbonas . . . . .	39
— carbonas exsiccata . . . . .	118

	PAG.
Sodæ phosphas . . . . .	39
— potassio-tartras . . . . .	39
— <i>sesquicarbonas</i> . . . . .	39
— sulphas . . . . .	40
Sodii chloridum . . . . .	40
Spiritus ætheris compositus . . . . .	50
— ætheris nitrici . . . . .	50
— <i>ætheris sulphurici compositus</i> . . . . .	50
— ammoniæ aromaticus . . . . .	132
— ammoniæ fœtidus . . . . .	132
— anisi . . . . .	133
— armoraciæ compositus . . . . .	133
— camphoræ . . . . .	133
— carui . . . . .	133
— cinnamomi . . . . .	134
— juniperi compositus . . . . .	134
— menthæ piperitæ . . . . .	134
— <i>menthæ pulegii</i> . . . . .	135
— menthæ viridis . . . . .	134
— myristicæ . . . . .	134
— pimentæ . . . . .	135
— pulegii . . . . .	135
— rectificatus . . . . .	40
— rosmarini . . . . .	135
— tenuior . . . . .	40
— vini gallici . . . . .	40
Stanni protochloridum . . . . .	172
Staphisagria . . . . .	40
Stramonii folium . . . . .	40
— semen . . . . .	40
Strychnia . . . . .	40
Styrax . . . . .	41
— præparata . . . . .	160
Sulphur . . . . .	41
— præcipitatum . . . . .	41
Sulphuris iodidum . . . . .	136
Syrupus . . . . .	137
— althææ . . . . .	137
— aurantii . . . . .	138
— cocci . . . . .	138

	PAG.
Syrupus croci . . . . .	138
—— ferri iodidi . . . . .	105
—— limonum . . . . .	139
—— mori . . . . .	139
—— papaveris . . . . .	139
—— rhamni . . . . .	140
—— rhœados . . . . .	140
—— rosæ . . . . .	141
—— sarsæ . . . . .	141
—— sennæ . . . . .	142
—— tolutanus . . . . .	142
—— violæ . . . . .	142
—— zingiberis . . . . .	143

## T.

Tabacum . . . . .	41
Tamarindus . . . . .	41
—— præparatus . . . . .	160
Taraxacum . . . . .	41
Terebinthina . . . . .	41
—— chia . . . . .	41
—— <i>vulgaris</i> . . . . .	41
Terebinthinæ oleum . . . . .	41
Thus . . . . .	42
—— præparatum . . . . .	160
Tiglii oleum . . . . .	42
Tinctura aconiti . . . . .	144
—— aloes . . . . .	144
—— aloes composita . . . . .	145
—— ammoniæ composita . . . . .	145
—— assafœtidæ . . . . .	145
—— aurantii . . . . .	145
—— <i>balsami tolutani</i> . . . . .	156
—— belladonnæ . . . . .	146
—— benzoini composita . . . . .	146
—— calumbæ . . . . .	146
—— <i>camphoræ</i> . . . . .	133
—— camphoræ composita . . . . .	146
—— cantharidis . . . . .	147

	PAG.
Tinctura capsici . . . . .	147
———— cardamomi composita . . . . .	147
———— cascarillæ . . . . .	148
———— castorei . . . . .	148
———— catechu . . . . .	148
———— catechu composita . . . . .	148
———— cinchonæ . . . . .	148
———— cinchonæ composita . . . . .	149
———— cinchonæ pallidæ . . . . .	149
———— cinnamomi . . . . .	149
———— cinnamomi composita . . . . .	149
———— colchici . . . . .	150
———— colchici composita . . . . .	150
———— conii . . . . .	150
———— cubebæ . . . . .	150
———— digitalis . . . . .	150
———— ergotæ ætherea . . . . .	151
———— ferri ammonio-chloridi . . . . .	104
———— ferri sesquichloridi . . . . .	104
———— gallæ . . . . .	151
———— gentianæ composita . . . . .	151
———— guaiaci composita . . . . .	151
———— hellebori . . . . .	152
———— hyoscyami . . . . .	152
———— jalapæ . . . . .	152
———— iodinii composita . . . . .	152
———— kino . . . . .	153
———— lavandulæ composita . . . . .	153
———— limonum . . . . .	153
———— lobeliæ . . . . .	154
———— lobeliæ ætherea . . . . .	154
———— lupuli . . . . .	154
———— myrrhæ . . . . .	154
———— opii . . . . .	155
———— quinae composita . . . . .	155
———— rhei composita . . . . .	155
———— scillæ . . . . .	155
———— sennæ composita . . . . .	156
———— serpentariæ . . . . .	156
———— tolutana . . . . .	156

	PAG.
Tinctura valerianæ . . . . .	156
——— valerianæ composita . . . . .	157
——— zingiberis . . . . .	157
Tormentilla . . . . .	42
Tragacantha . . . . .	42

## V. U.

Valeriana . . . . .	42
Veratria . . . . .	42
Veratrum . . . . .	42
Vinum aloes . . . . .	161
——— antimonii potassio-tartratis . . . . .	100
——— colchici . . . . .	161
——— ferri . . . . .	108
——— ipecacuanhæ . . . . .	161
——— opii . . . . .	162
——— veratri . . . . .	162
——— xericum . . . . .	42
Viola . . . . .	42
Ulmus . . . . .	43
Unguentum antimonii potassio-tartratis . . . . .	163
——— belladonnæ . . . . .	163
——— cantharidis . . . . .	163
——— cetacei . . . . .	164
——— conii . . . . .	164
——— creasoti . . . . .	164
——— elemi . . . . .	164
——— gallæ compositum . . . . .	165
——— hydrargyri . . . . .	165
——— hydrargyri ammonio-chloridi . . . . .	165
——— <i>hydrargyri fortius</i> . . . . .	165
——— hydrargyri iodidi . . . . .	165
——— hydrargyri nitratis . . . . .	166
——— hydrargyri nitratis mitius . . . . .	166
——— hydrargyri nitrico-oxidi . . . . .	166
——— iodinii compositum . . . . .	166
——— opii . . . . .	167
——— picis . . . . .	167
——— picis liquidæ . . . . .	167
——— <i>picis nigræ</i> . . . . .	167



	PAG.
Unguentum plumbi compositum . . . . .	167
——— plumbi iodidi . . . . .	168
——— potassii iodidi . . . . .	168
——— sabinæ . . . . .	168
——— sambuci . . . . .	169
——— sulphuris . . . . .	169
——— sulphuris compositum . . . . .	169
——— sulphuris iodidi . . . . .	169
——— zinci . . . . .	170
Uva . . . . .	43
— ursi . . . . .	43
Z.	
Zinci chloridum . . . . .	119
—— oxidum . . . . .	119
—— sulphas . . . . .	43
Zincum . . . . .	43
Zingiber . . . . .	43



London, Princes Street, Soho,  
March, 1851.

MR. CHURCHILL'S  
Publications,  
IN  
MEDICINE, SURGERY,  
AND  
SCIENCE.



"All the publications of Mr. Churchill are prepared with so much taste and neatness, that it is superfluous to speak of them in terms of commendation."—*Edinburgh Medical and Surgical Journal*.

"No one is more distinguished for the elegance and *recherché* style of his publications than Mr. Churchill."—*Provincial Medical Journal*.

"Mr. Churchill's publications are very handsomely got up: the engravings are remarkably well executed."—*Dublin Medical Press*.

"The typography, illustrations, and getting up are, in all Mr. Churchill's publications, most beautiful."—*Monthly Journal of Medical Science*.

"Mr. Churchill's illustrated works are among the best that emanate from the Medical Press."—*Medical Times*.

"We cannot but express to Mr. Churchill our meed of approbation for the splendid manner in which the book is brought out."—*Dublin Quarterly Journal*.

MR. CHURCHILL is the Publisher of the following Periodicals, offering to Authors a wide extent of Literary Announcement, and a Medium of Advertisement, addressed to all Classes of the Profession. COMMUNICATIONS, BOOKS for REVIEW, addressed to the respective Editors, are received and duly forwarded by Mr. Churchill.

**THE BRITISH AND FOREIGN MEDICO-CHIRURGICAL REVIEW;**  
OR,  
**QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF PRACTICAL MEDICINE.**

Price Six Shillings. Nos. 1 to 13.

**THE MEDICAL TIMES.**

Published Weekly, price Sevenpence, or Stamped, Eightpence.  
Annual Subscription, if pre-paid, £1. 5s.; or Stamped, £1. 10s., and regularly forwarded to all parts of the Kingdom.

*New Series*, commencing 1st July 1850.

This Journal occupies an influential position in the Profession; its circulation, both as to extent and respectability, renders it a highly desirable medium for Advertisers.

**THE HALF-YEARLY ABSTRACT OF THE  
MEDICAL SCIENCES.**

Being a Digest of the Contents of the principal British and Continental Medical Works; together with a Critical Report of the Progress of Medicine and the Collateral Sciences. Edited by W. H. RANKING, M.D., Cantab. Post 8vo. cloth, 6s. 6d. Vols. 1 to 12.

**THE JOURNAL OF PSYCHOLOGICAL MEDICINE  
AND MENTAL PATHOLOGY.**

Being a Quarterly Review of Medical Jurisprudence and Insanity. Edited by FORBES WINSLOW, M.D. Price 3s. 6d. Nos. 1 to 13.

**THE PHARMACEUTICAL JOURNAL.**

EDITED BY JACOB BELL, F.L.S., M.R.I.

Published Monthly, price One Shilling.

Under the sanction of the PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY, whose TRANSACTIONS form a distinct portion of each Number.

\* \* Vols. 1 to 9, bound in cloth, price 12s. 6d. each.

**MONTHLY JOURNAL OF MEDICAL SCIENCE.**

Price Two Shillings.

**THE PROVINCIAL MEDICAL & SURGICAL JOURNAL.**

Published Fortnightly, Stamped, price Ninepence.

**THE DUBLIN MEDICAL PRESS.**

Published Weekly, Stamped, price Sixpence, free to any part of the Empire.

**THE LONDON AND PROVINCIAL MEDICAL DIRECTORY.**

Published Annually. 12mo. cloth, 8s. 6d.

# Three Splendidly Illustrated Works.

## **PATHOLOGY OF THE HUMAN EYE.**

Illustrated in a Series of COLOURED PLATES, from Original Drawings.

By JOHN DALRYMPLE, F.R.S., F.R.C.S.

Fasciculi I. to VII. Imperial Quarto, 20s. each. *To be completed in Nine Numbers.*

"The fidelity of the delineations is only equalled by the exquisite beauty of the execution. The value of the plates is greatly enhanced by the excellent instructions for treatment, which are laid down with simplicity and clearness; and the work, when completed, will, in our judgment, be the noblest contribution to ophthalmic science which this country has ever produced."—*London Journal of Medicine.*

"The value of this work can scarcely be over estimated. We shall recur to it, and point out more in detail its peculiar features,—it realizes all that we believe it possible for art to effect in the imitation of nature."—*British and Foreign Medico-Chirurgical Review.*

## **SURGICAL ANATOMY.**

A Series of Dissections, illustrating the Principal Regions of the Human Body.

By JOSEPH MACLISE, F.R.C.S.

Fasciculi I. to VIII. Imperial Folio, 5s. each. *To be completed in Nine Numbers.*

"As a surgical anatomist, Mr. Maclise has probably no superior. This work bids fair to redeem our country from the stigma of possessing no original work on surgical anatomy."—*British and Foreign Medico-Chirurgical Review.*

"It is impossible to glance at this publication without some feeling of surprise. The work will certainly be the cheapest in the way of anatomical illustration that has appeared in this country."—*Medical Gazette.*

"One of the cheapest works we have ever known issued from the medical press. It will be of great value to the student engaged in dissecting, and to the surgeon at a distance from the means of keeping up his anatomical knowledge."—*Medical Times.*

## **PORTRAITS OF SKIN DISEASES.**

By ERASMUS WILSON, F.R.S.

Fasciculi I. to VIII., 20s. each. *To be completed in Twelve Numbers.*

"May be truly designated a splendid performance. We can scarcely speak too strongly of the merits of this work."—*British and Foreign Medico-Chirurgical Review.*

"We have never before seen a work more beautifully got up—they excel all other plates of diseases of the skin that have ever been published."—*Lancet.*

"It is impossible to speak too highly of the beauty of these portraits—they constitute an undoubted proof of the superiority of British art."—*Monthly Medical Journal.*

"Admirably fitted to assist diagnosis, and to familiarise the practitioner with the special characters of diseases of the skin."—*Medical Gazette.*

*Mr. Churchill feels it an honorable distinction to be engaged on three Works, which, in Pictorial Illustration and Typographical excellence, must command the admiration of the Profession, and reflect credit on the Country producing them. Aware of the objection (too justly entertained) to subscribe for Works published in Fasciculi, from an apprehension of their non-completion, or of a falling off in the "getting up," Mr. Churchill trusts his assurance will be received, that no Subscriber shall have to accuse him of not completing these Works, and that in every respect equal to the first Numbers.*

MR. CHURCHILL'S PUBLICATIONS.

**Oxford Editions.**

EDITED BY DR. GREENHILL.

- I.  
ADDRESS TO A MEDICAL STUDENT. Second Edition, 18mo. cloth, 2s. 6d.
- II.  
PRAYERS FOR THE USE OF THE MEDICAL PROFESSION. Second Edition, cloth, 1s. 6d.
- III.  
LIFE OF SIR JAMES STONHOUSE, BART., M.D. Cloth, 4s. 6d.
- IV.  
ANECDOTA SYDENHAMIANA. Second Edition. 18mo. 2s.
- V.  
LIFE OF THOMAS HARRISON BURDER, M.D. 18mo. cloth, 4s.
- VI.  
BURDER'S LETTERS FROM A SENIOR TO A JUNIOR PHYSICIAN, ON PROMOTING THE RELIGIOUS WELFARE OF HIS PATIENTS. 18mo. sewed, 6d.
- VII.  
LIFE OF GEORGE CHEYNE, M.D. 18mo. sewed, 2s. 6d.
- VIII.  
HUFELAND ON THE RELATIONS OF THE PHYSICIAN TO THE SICK, TO THE PUBLIC, AND TO HIS COLLEAGUES. 18mo. sewed, 9d.
- IX.  
GISBORNE ON THE DUTIES OF PHYSICIANS. 18mo. sewed, 1s.
- X.  
LIFE OF CHARLES BRANDON TRYE. 18mo. sewed, 1s.
- XI.  
PERCIVAL'S MEDICAL ETHICS. Third Edition. 18mo. cloth, 3s.
- XII.  
CODE OF ETHICS OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. 8d.
- XIII.  
WARE ON THE DUTIES AND QUALIFICATIONS OF PHYSICIANS. 8d.
- XIV.  
MAURICE ON THE RESPONSIBILITIES OF MEDICAL STUDENTS. 9d.
- XV.  
FRASER'S QUERIES IN MEDICAL ETHICS. 9d.

~~~~~  
MR. ACTON, M.R.C.S.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE MOST FREQUENT DISEASES OF THE URINARY AND GENERATIVE ORGANS OF BOTH SEXES, INCLUDING SYPHILIS. Second Edition. 8vo. cloth. *Just ready.*

MR. CHURCHILL'S PUBLICATIONS.

DR. WILLIAM ADDISON, F.R.S., F.L.S.

ON HEALTHY AND DISEASED STRUCTURE, AND THE TRUE PRINCIPLES OF TREATMENT FOR THE CURE OF DISEASE, ESPECIALLY CONSUMPTION AND SCROFULA, founded on MICROSCOPICAL ANALYSIS. 8vo. cloth, 12s.

"A work deserving the perusal of every one interested in the late rapid advance of physiology and pathology."—*Medico-Chirurgical Review*.

"It is incumbent upon us to express our decided sense of the value of this work, and to assure those readers who are willing to follow Dr. Addison through his somewhat profound and difficult microscopic and pathological studies, that they will find this volume replete with observations of great interest."—*Monthly Medical Journal*.

"Conscious that we have scarcely done justice to the talents and industry displayed in this work, we do not doubt that those best qualified to judge of its merits will give it the high rank in the literature of our profession which it so richly deserves."—*Medical Gazette*.

MR. ANDERSON, F.R.C.S.

ECCENTRIC NERVOUS AFFECTIONS; their Causes, Symptoms, and Treatment. 8vo. cloth, 5s.

DR. JAMES ARNOTT.

I.

ON INDIGESTION; its Pathology and its Treatment, by the Local Application of Uniform and Continuous Heat and Moisture. With an Account of an improved Mode of applying Heat and Moisture in Irritative and Inflammatory Diseases. With a Plate. 8vo. 5s.

II.

PRACTICAL ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE TREATMENT OF OBSTRUCTIONS IN THE URETHRA, AND OTHER CANALS, BY THE DILATATION OF FLUID PRESSURE. 8vo. boards, 3s.

MR. ATKINSON.

MEDICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY. Vol. I. Royal 8vo. 16s.

"We have never encountered so singular and remarkable a book. It unites the German research of a Plouquet with the ravings of Rabelais,—the humour of Sterne with the satire of Democritus,—the learning of Burton with the wit of Pindar."—*Dr. Johnson's Review*.

"In Mr. Atkinson, I have found a gentleman, and a man of varied talent, ardent and active, and of the most overflowing goodness of heart. In his retirement from an honourable profession (Medicine and Surgery), he knows not what the slightest approximation to *ennui* is. The heartiest of all the octogenarians I ever saw, he scorns a stretch, and abhors a gape. It is 'up and be doing' with him from sun-rising to sunset. His library is suffocated with Koburgers, Frobens, the Ascensii, and the Stephens."—*Dibdin's Northern Tour*.

MR. BATEMAN.

MAGNACOPIA: A Practical Library of Profitable Knowledge, communicating the general Minutiae of Chemical and Pharmaceutic Routine, together with the generality of Secret Forms of Preparations; including Concentrated Solutions of Camphor and Copaiba in Water, Mineral Succedaneum, Marmoratum, Silicia, Terro-Metallicum, Pharmaceutic Condensations, Prismatic Crystallization, Crystallized Aromatic Salt of Vinegar, Soda, Seltzer and all Spa Waters; for Bottling without the Use of Machinery; newly-invented Writing Fluids; Etching on Steel or Iron; with an extensive Variety of *et cætera*. Third Edition. 18mo. 6s.

MR. CHURCHILL'S PUBLICATIONS.

MR. BEASLEY.

I.

**THE DRUGGISTS' GENERAL RECEIPT-BOOK:** comprising a copious Veterinary Formulary and Table of Veterinary Materia Medica; Patent and Proprietary Medicines, Druggists' Nostrums, &c.; Perfumery, Skin Cosmetics, Hair Cosmetics, and Teeth Cosmetics; Beverages, Dietetic Articles, and Condiments; Trade Chemicals, Miscellaneous Preparations and Compounds used in the Arts, &c.; with useful Memoranda and Tables. 18mo. cloth, 6s.

II.

**THE POCKET FORMULARY AND SYNOPSIS OF THE BRITISH AND FOREIGN PHARMACOPŒIAS;** comprising standard and approved Formulæ for the Preparations and Compounds employed in Medical Practice. Fourth Edition, corrected and enlarged. 18mo. cloth, 6s.

"Extremely useful as an adjunct to the shop library; a pocket Pharmacopœia Universalis, containing, in addition to the officinal formulæ, those magistral preparations which are so continually required at the hands of the dispenser."—*Annals of Chemistry and Pharmacy.*

DR. GOLDING BIRD, F.R.S.

I.

**URINARY DEPOSITS; THEIR DIAGNOSIS, PATHOLOGY, AND THERAPEUTICAL INDICATIONS.** With Engravings on Wood. Third Edition. *In the Press.*

"A volume calculated to be of great utility to the numerous class of practitioners who are at this time engaged in the study of urinary diseases. It contains every necessary instruction to distinguish the different varieties of urinary deposits, both by means of the microscope and chemical tests. The treatment is very skilfully displayed, and the chapter on therapeutics contains views regarding the action of diuretics of great practical importance."—*Dublin Medical Journal.*

II.

**ELEMENTS OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY;** being an Experimental Introduction to the Study of the Physical Sciences. Illustrated with numerous Engravings on Wood. Third Edition. Foolscap 8vo. cloth, 12s. 6d.

"We rejoice to see, in the continued demand for this excellent Manual, an evidence of the increasing attention which is being paid to the study of physical science as a branch of general education. We know of no treatise which contains within so narrow a compass so large an amount of valuable information so clearly and concisely expressed."—*British and Foreign Medico-Chirurgical Review.*

"By the appearance of Dr. Bird's work, the student has now all that he can desire in one neat, concise, and well-digested volume. The elements of natural philosophy are explained in very simple language, and illustrated by numerous wood-cuts."—*Medical Gazette.*

"This work teaches us the elements of the entire circle of natural philosophy in the clearest and most perspicuous manner. Light, magnetism, dynamics, meteorology, electricity, &c. are set before us in such simple forms, and so forcible a way, that we cannot help understanding their laws, their operation, and the remarkable phenomena by which they are accompanied or signified."—*Literary Gazette.*

DR. O'B. BELLINGHAM.

**ON ANEURISM, AND ITS TREATMENT BY COMPRESSION.**  
12mo. cloth, 4s.

"In our opinion, he has conferred a signal benefit upon the art of surgery by his improvement of the mode of employing pressure, and upon the science by his ingenious and philosophical exposition of its operation."—*Medico-Chirurgical Review.*

MR. CHURCHILL'S PUBLICATIONS.

DR. HENRY BENNET,

OBSTETRIC PHYSICIAN TO THE WESTERN DISPENSARY.

**A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON INFLAMMATION OF THE  
UTERUS AND ITS APPENDAGES, AND ON ULCERATION AND INDU-  
RATION OF THE NECK OF THE UTERUS. Second Edition. 8vo. cloth, 12s.**

"When, a few years back, the first edition of the present work was published, the subject was one almost entirely unknown to the obstetrical celebrities of the day; and even now we have reason to know that the bulk of the Profession are not fully alive to the importance and frequency of the disease of which it takes cognizance. The present edition is so much enlarged, altered, and improved, that it can scarcely be considered the same work."—*Dr. Ranking's Abstract.*

DR. BLAKISTON, F.R.S.

LATE PHYSICIAN TO THE BIRMINGHAM GENERAL HOSPITAL.

**PRACTICAL OBSERVATIONS ON CERTAIN DISEASES OF  
THE CHEST; and on the Principles of Auscultation. 8vo. cloth, 12s.**

"The importance of the subjects treated of must plead our excuse for so lengthened an analysis of the work. We have derived much pleasure and instruction from its perusal, and we warmly recommend it to the notice of the profession."—*Dublin Medical Journal.*

MR. JOHN E. BOWMAN,

DEMONSTRATOR OF CHEMISTRY IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON.

I.

**AN INTRODUCTION TO CHEMISTRY; with numerous Illustrations  
on Wood. Foolscap 8vo. cloth, 6s. 6d.**

"One of the most complete manuals that has for a long time been given to the chemical student. Every process is indicated with clearness, and the manipulatory details are assisted by an extensive series of woodcuts."—*Athenæum.*

"The best introductory work on the subject with which we are acquainted. The definitions contained in it are unusually happy."—*Monthly Medical Journal.*

II.

**A PRACTICAL HAND-BOOK OF MEDICAL CHEMISTRY; with  
Illustrations on Wood. Foolscap 8vo. cloth, 6s. 6d.**

"We have examined this treatise, and we can recommend it to the student as a useful elementary guide. The illustrations are numerous and accurate, and well calculated to aid diagnosis."—*Medical Gazette.*

DR. JAMES BRIGHT.

**ON DISEASES OF THE CHEST AND AIR PASSAGES;  
with a Review of the several Climates recommended in these Affections. Post 8vo.  
cloth, 6s.**

MR. ISAAC B. BROWN,

SURGEON-ACCOUCHEUR TO ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL.

**ON SCARLATINA; AND ITS SUCCESSFUL TREATMENT.**

Post 8vo. cloth, 4s.



MR. CHURCHILL'S PUBLICATIONS.

MR. BRODHURST, M.R.C.S.

OF THE CRYSTALLINE LENS AND CATARACT. 8vo. cloth, 6s.

DR. BUDD, F.R.S.

PROFESSOR OF MEDICINE IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON.

ON DISEASES OF THE LIVER.

Illustrated with Coloured Plates and Engravings on Wood. 8vo. cloth. Second Edition.  
*Preparing.*

"We cannot too strongly recommend the diligent study of this volume. The work cannot fail to rank the name of its author among the most enlightened pathologists and soundest practitioners of the day."—*Medico-Chirurgical Review.*

MR. H. T. CHAPMAN, F.R.C.S.

ON THE TREATMENT OF ULCERS OF THE LEG WITHOUT  
CONFINEMENT; with an Inquiry into the best Mode of effecting the Permanent  
Cure of Varicose Veins. Post 8vo. cloth, 5s.

"Mr. Chapman has done much by directing the attention of the profession to the advantages of this combined treatment. We have read his work with much pleasure, and have used the compress, straps of linen, and roller, as directed, and have found them to answer admirably well."—*Dublin Quarterly Medical Journal.*

SIR JAMES CLARK, M.D., BART.

PHYSICIAN TO THE QUEEN.

THE SANATIVE INFLUENCE OF CLIMATE. With an Account  
of the Principal Places resorted to by Invalids in England, South of Europe, the Colo-  
nies, &c. Fourth Edition, revised. Post 8vo. cloth, 10s. 6d.

EXTRACT FROM PREFACE.

"In the successive editions of this work, I gave such additional information as I had been able to collect from authentic sources in the intervals of publication. The present edition will, I trust, be found in all respects a material improvement on its predecessors. Every article in the work has been carefully revised; and although I have seen no reason to change my opinions on the characters of the different climates treated of, the information I have continued to receive from others, added to my own increasing experience, has enabled me with more confidence and precision to lay down rules respecting the adaptation of certain climates to the cure of particular diseases. In its present state, it will, I hope, be found, what it has been my desire to make it, a manual to the physician in selecting a proper climate for his patient, and a guide to the latter when no longer under the direction of his medical adviser."

DR. G. C. CHILD.

ON INDIGESTION, AND CERTAIN BILIOUS DISORDERS  
OFTEN CONJOINED WITH IT. To which are added, Short Notes on Diet.  
8vo. cloth, 5s. 6d.

"Dr. Child has written a very sensible book. Notwithstanding the triteness of the subject, we have read it through with considerable interest, and not without instruction. The author thinks clearly, and expresses himself with perspicuity and conciseness. He has brought to bear on the topics of which he treats no small amount of experience, reading, and reflection."—*Monthly Journal of Medical Science.*

MR. CHURCHILL'S PUBLICATIONS.

DR. CONOLLY,

PHYSICIAN TO THE MIDDLESEX LUNATIC ASYLUM AT HANWELL.

THE CONSTRUCTION AND GOVERNMENT OF LUNATIC  
ASYLUMS AND HOSPITALS FOR THE INSANE. With Plans. Post 8vo.  
cloth, 6s.

MR. W. WHITE COOPER,

OPHTHALMIC SURGEON TO ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL.

PRACTICAL REMARKS ON NEAR SIGHT, AGED SIGHT,  
AND IMPAIRED VISION. Post 8vo. cloth, 7s.

"We would recommend a perusal of Mr. Cooper's work to all who are suffering from the defects of vision; to the consumer of midnight oil; to the philanthropist, and especially to the medical practitioner."—*Provincial Medical Journal*.

"The unpretending tone of Mr. Cooper's little volume on near and aged sight would be calculated to win favour, although the merit of the book had not been equal to the modesty of the author. But it is the best of the kind as well as the latest, nor could a better be desired. He has thought more of the public than himself; and while omitting nothing which a general reader could desire to know of glasses and eyes, not a sentence has been devoted to the display of his learning at the expense of his judgment."—*Quarterly Review*.

DR. CARPENTER, F.R.S.

I.

PRINCIPLES OF HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY, with their chief Appli-  
cations to PATHOLOGY, HYGIENE, and FORENSIC MEDICINE. With  
numerous Illustrations on Steel and Wood. Fourth Edition. *Preparing*.

"The 'Principles of General and Comparative Physiology' of Dr. Carpenter, which have just entered upon a new edition, and which we have had occasion to mention with commendation in our last volume, had already opened the path to the extension of the labours of that author into the more important department of Human Physiology. The able manner in which the subject of Comparative Physiology was handled, the enlarged and elevated views entertained by the author, at once pointed to Dr. Carpenter as the writer by whom the obvious want in the field of Human Physiology was to be supplied. . . . In concluding our notice of this volume, we do so by recommending it most strongly to our readers, and especially to our young friends who are preparing a foundation upon which to build their reputation and future success in life. The volume is beautifully got up; it will form an ornamental addition to the study and library."—*Lancet*.

II.

PRINCIPLES OF GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE PHYSI-  
OLOGY; intended as an Introduction to the Study of Human Physiology, and as a  
Guide to the Philosophical Pursuit of Natural History. Illustrated with numerous  
Engravings on Wood. Third Edition. *In the Press*.

"I recommend to your perusal a work recently published by Dr. Carpenter. It has this advantage, it is very much up to the present state of knowledge on the subject. It is written in a clear style, and is well illustrated."—*Professor Sharpey's Introductory Lecture*.

"In Dr. Carpenter's work will be found the best exposition we possess of all that is furnished by comparative anatomy to our knowledge of the nervous system, as well as to the more general principles of life and organization."—*Dr. Holland's Medical Notes and Reflections*.

"See Dr. Carpenter's 'Principles of General and Comparative Physiology,'—a work which makes me proud to think he was once my pupil."—*Dr. Elliotson's Physiology*.

III.

A MANUAL OF PHYSIOLOGY, including Physiological Anatomy,  
for the use of the Medical Student. With numerous Illustrations on Steel and Wood.  
Foolscap 8vo. cloth, 12s. 6d.

"Without question, the best manual or short treatise on Physiology extant."—*British and Foreign Medical Review*.

"A highly scientific and philosophical treatise; rich in novel and valuable facts."—*Medical Gazette*.

MR. CHURCHILL'S PUBLICATIONS.

SIR ASTLEY COOPER, BART., F.R.S.

I.

A TREATISE ON DISLOCATIONS AND FRACTURES OF THE JOINTS. New Edition, much enlarged. Edited by BRANSBY B. COOPER, F.R.S. With 126 Engravings on Wood, by BAGG. 8vo. cloth, 20s.

"In this work we find the last, the most matured views of its venerable author, who, with unexampled zeal, continued to almost the last moment of his life to accumulate materials for perfecting his works. Every practical surgeon must add the present volume to his library. Its commodious and portable form—no mean consideration,—the graphic, the almost speaking force of the unequalled illustrations, the copious addition of valuable and instructive cases, and the great improvement in clearness and precision which has been gained by the judicious arrangement of the materials, all combine to render the present edition indispensable."—*British and Foreign Medical Review*.

II.

ON THE STRUCTURE AND DISEASES OF THE TESTIS.

Illustrated with 24 highly-finished Coloured Plates. Second Edition. Royal 4to.

*Reduced from £3. 3s. to £1. 10s.*

"The republication of this splendid volume supplies a want that has been very severely felt from the exhaustion of the first edition of it . . . The practical surgeon who is not master of its contents cannot be fully aware of the imperfection of his own knowledge on the subject of diseases of the testicle."—*British and Foreign Medical Review*.

MR. COOPER,

LATE PROFESSOR OF SURGERY IN THE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, LONDON.

I.

THE FIRST LINES OF THE PRACTICE OF SURGERY;

designed as an Introduction for Students, and a Concise Book of Reference for Practitioners. Sixth Edition, considerably improved. 8vo. cloth, 13s.

II.

A DICTIONARY OF PRACTICAL SURGERY; comprehending all the most interesting Improvements, from the Earliest Times down to the Present Period. Seventh Edition. One very thick volume, 8vo. 11. 10s.

MR. COOLEY.

COMPREHENSIVE SUPPLEMENT TO THE PHARMACOPŒIAS.

THE CYCLOPŒDIA OF PRACTICAL RECEIPTS, AND COL-

LATERAL INFORMATION IN THE ARTS, MANUFACTURES, AND TRADES, INCLUDING MEDICINE, PHARMACY, AND DOMESTIC ECONOMY; designed as a Compendious Book of Reference for the Manufacturer, Tradesman, Amateur, and Heads of Families. Second Edition, in one thick volume of 800 pages. 8vo. cloth, 14s.

"This work contains directions for the preparation of several thousand articles of interest and utility, and the processes of various laboratories and manufactories, derived from the personal experience of the editor, who has for many years directed their application on an extensive scale. The indiscriminate adoption of matter without examination has been uniformly avoided, and the whole book forms a compendious dictionary of reference."—*Extract from Preface*.

MR. CRITCHETT, F.R.C.S.

ON THE CAUSES AND TREATMENT OF ULCERS OF THE LOWER EXTREMITY. 8vo. cloth, 5s.

MR. CHURCHILL'S PUBLICATIONS.

DR. DAVEY, M.R.C.S.

CONTRIBUTIONS TO MENTAL PATHOLOGY, with Introductory Observations, containing the past and present state of the Insane in Ceylon, &c. Post 8vo. cloth, 6s.

"The author of this really valuable work is a staunch follower of the system of Conolly."—*Lancet*.  
"Highly interesting and worthy of perusal."—*Monthly Medical Journal*.

DR. TOOGOOD DOWNING.

ON TIC DOULOUREUX AND OTHER PAINFUL AFFECTIONS OF THE NERVES, with Suggestions for a New Plan of Treatment by means of the ANEURALGICON. Illustrated by numerous Cases and an Engraving of the Apparatus. 3s.

"We would certainly advise a trial of Dr. Downing's Aneuralgicon."—*London Journal of Medicine*.

MR. DRUITT, F.R.C.S.

THE SURGEON'S VADE-MECUM; with numerous Engravings on Wood. Fifth Edition. Foolscap 8vo. cloth, 12s. 6d.

"... But while we thus enlarge upon the merits of the work as suitable to the wants of the student, we feel equally warranted in recommending it to the perusal of the practitioner, as fulfilling the intention of the author, in being 'a short, but complete account of modern surgery;' containing everything that is essential to the right understanding of its principles, and embodying the experience of the highest authorities as to the best rules of practice."—*Lancet*.

MR. FERGUSSON, F.R.S.

PROFESSOR OF SURGERY IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON.

A SYSTEM OF PRACTICAL SURGERY; with numerous Illustrations on Wood. Second Edition. Foolscap 8vo. cloth, 12s. 6d.

"Professor Fergusson's work, we feel persuaded, will be as great a favourite as it deserves, for it combines the powerful recommendations of cheapness and elegance with a clear, sound, and practical treatment of every subject in surgical science. The illustrations, by Bagg, are admirable—in his very best style."—*Edinburgh Journal of Medical Science*.

C. REMIGIUS FRESENIUS.

ELEMENTARY INSTRUCTION IN CHEMICAL ANALYSIS, AS PRACTISED IN THE LABORATORY OF GIESSEN. Edited by LLOYD BULLOCK, late Student at Giessen.

QUALITATIVE; Third Edition. 8vo. cloth, 9s.

QUANTITATIVE; 8vo. cloth, 14s.

"I can confidently recommend this work, from my own personal experience, to all who are desirous of obtaining instruction in analysis, for its simplicity and usefulness, and the facility with which it may be apprehended."—*Baron Liebig*.

DR. FORBES, F.R.S.

A PHYSICIAN'S HOLIDAY; or, A Month in Switzerland in the Summer of 1848. With a Map and Illustrations. Second Edition. Post 8vo. cloth, 8s. 6d.

MR. CHURCHILL'S PUBLICATIONS.

MR. FOWNES, PH. D., F.R.S.

I.  
A MANUAL OF CHEMISTRY; with numerous Illustrations on Wood.  
Third Edition. Fcap. 8vo. cloth, 12s. 6d.

"The author of this Manual has made a valuable addition to the existing works on chemistry, by offering the student an accurate compendium of the state of chemical science, well illustrated by appropriate and neatly executed wood engravings."—*Medico-Chirurgical Review*.

"An admirable exposition of the present state of chemical science, simply and clearly written, and displaying a thorough practical knowledge of its details, as well as a profound acquaintance with its principles. The illustrations, and the whole getting-up of the book, merit our highest praise."—*British and Foreign Medical Review*.

II.  
THE ACTONIAN PRIZE ESSAY OF 100 GUINEAS,  
AWARDED BY THE COMMITTEE OF THE ROYAL INSTITUTION OF GREAT BRITAIN.

CHEMISTRY, AS EXEMPLIFYING THE WISDOM AND  
BENEFICENCE OF GOD. Second Edition. Foolscep 8vo. cloth, 4s. 6d.

"The field which the author has gone over is one of the utmost interest. He has embraced all the leading facts of the subject, and made them to bear upon his principal argument. One great merit of the book, and full of promise as far as the author is concerned as a man of science, is, that although dealing with facts which might have tempted him into hasty and striking generalizations, he has preferred treading cautiously along the path of inductive science."—*Athenæum*.

III.  
INTRODUCTION TO QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS. Post 8vo. cloth, 2s.

IV.  
CHEMICAL TABLES. Folio, price 2s. 6d.

DR. GAIRDNER.

ON GOUT; its History, its Causes, and its Cure. Post 8vo. cloth, 6s.

"No one can rise from the perusal of Dr. Gairdner's treatise without the conviction that it contains a trustworthy history of the disease,—that it conveys sound directions for treatment,—and that it is the work of a physician who, amid the wearying toil of a large and successful practice, keeps himself thoroughly conversant with all the recent advances in physiological science, both at home and abroad."—*Medical Times*.

MR. GALLOWAY,

LECTURER ON CHEMISTRY, QUEENWOOD COLLEGE.

A MANUAL OF QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS. Post 8vo. cloth, 4s.

"The Author, having had ample opportunities of ascertaining the difficulties which oppose the student's progress in the study of Analysis, has endeavoured in the present work to obviate these, as much as possible, by simplifying the course of study."

"This is really a valuable little book. We have not for a long time met with an introductory manual which so completely fulfils its intention."—*Athenæum*.

DR. GAVIN.

ON FEIGNED AND FICTITIOUS DISEASES, chiefly of Soldiers  
and Seamen; on the means used to simulate or produce them, and on the best Modes of  
discovering Impostors; being the Prize Essay in the Class of Military Surgery in the  
University of Edinburgh. 8vo. cloth, 9s.

MR. CHURCHILL'S PUBLICATIONS.

DR. GLOVER.

ON THE PATHOLOGY AND TREATMENT OF SCROFULA;  
being the Forthergillian Prize Essay for 1846. With Plates. 8vo. cloth, 10s. 6d.

MR. GRANTHAM.

FACTS AND OBSERVATIONS IN MEDICINE AND SURGERY;  
with additional Memoirs. 8vo. cloth, 7s. 6d.

"We recommend this work to the perusal of our readers, and feel sure they will derive instruction from its pages."—*Lancet*.

"We recommend this volume to writers on medicine and surgery who desire to compare their own experience with that of others."—*Medical Gazette*.

MR. GRAY, M.R.C.S.

PRESERVATION OF THE TEETH indispensable to Comfort and  
Appearance, Health, and Longevity. 18mo. cloth, 3s.

"This small volume will be found interesting and useful to every medical practitioner, the heads of families, and those who have the care of children; while persons who have lost teeth will be made aware of the cause, and enabled to judge for themselves of the rationale of the principles pointed out for their replacement, and preservation of the remainder."

MR. GRIFFITHS,

PROFESSOR OF CHEMISTRY IN THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S HOSPITAL.

CHEMISTRY OF THE FOUR SEASONS—Spring, Summer,  
Autumn, Winter. Illustrated with Engravings on Wood. Post 8vo. cloth, 10s. 6d.

"This volume combines, in an eminent degree, amusement with instruction. The laws and properties of those wonderful and mysterious agents—heat, light, electricity, galvanism, and magnetism, are appropriately discussed, and their influence on vegetation noticed. We would especially recommend it to youths commencing the study of medicine, both as an incentive to their natural curiosity, and an introduction to several of those branches of science which will necessarily soon occupy their attention."—*British and Foreign Medical Review*.

DR. GULLY.

I.

THE WATER CURE IN CHRONIC DISEASE: an Exposition of  
the Causes, Progress, and Terminations of various Chronic Diseases of the Viscera, Nervous  
System, and Limbs, and of their Treatment by Water and other Hygienic Means.  
Third Edition. Foolscap 8vo. sewed, 2s. 6d.

II.

THE SIMPLE TREATMENT OF DISEASE; deduced from the  
Methods of Expectancy and Revulsion. 18mo. cloth, 4s. 6d.

III.

AN EXPOSITION OF THE SYMPTOMS, ESSENTIAL NATURE,  
AND TREATMENT OF NERVOUSNESS. Second Edition. 8vo. 6s.

"This volume is written in a lucid style, and deserves the attention of every medical practitioner."—*Edinburgh Medical and Surgical Journal*.

MR. CHURCHILL'S PUBLICATIONS.

MR. GUTHRIE, F.R.S.

I.

THE ANATOMY OF THE BLADDER AND OF THE URETHRA,  
and the Treatment of the Obstructions to which these Passages are liable. Third  
Edition. 8vo. cloth, 5s.

II.

ON INJURIES OF THE HEAD AFFECTING THE BRAIN.  
4to. boards, 6s.

III.

ON WOUNDS AND INJURIES OF THE CHEST. 8vo. cloth,  
4s. 6d.

DR. GUY,

PHYSICIAN TO KING'S COLLEGE HOSPITAL.

HOOVER'S PHYSICIAN'S VADE-MECUM; OR, MANUAL OF  
THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF PHYSIC. New Edition, considerably  
enlarged, and re-written. Foolscap 8vo. cloth, 10s. 6d.

GUY'S HOSPITAL REPORTS. Vol. VII. Part I. with Plates, 7s.

CONTENTS.

1. **ASTLEY COOPER PRIZE, 1850.**—On the State of the Blood and the Blood-vessels  
in Inflammation, ascertained by Experiments, Injections, and Observations by the  
Microscope. T. WHARTON JONES, F.R.S.
2. On the Application of Chemical Analysis, and Microscopic Examination of Morbid  
Products, to the Formation of a Correct Diagnosis. BRANSBY B. COOPER, F.R.S.
3. Cases selected from the Ward-books of Petersham-house, with Remarks. JOHN C. W.  
LEVER, M.D.
4. On Anæmic Murmurs and their Diagnosis. H. M. HUGHES, M.D.
5. Cases and Observations in Medical Jurisprudence. ALFRED S. TAYLOR.
6. Select Cases of Hernia (Fourth Series). EDWARD COCK.
7. Insuperable Constipation; Symptoms of Strangulated Hernia; Peritonitis; Stricture  
of Rectum. JOHN BIRKETT.
8. Ophthalmic Cases, with Remarks. JOHN F. FRANCE.
9. Case of Malignant Disease of the Tongue, in which the Lingual Gustatory Nerve  
was divided. JOHN HILTON, F.R.S.
10. Case of Chronic Laryngitis, Pregnancy, Tracheotomy, with Remarks. H. R. RUMP.

DR. MARSHALL HALL, F.R.S.

PRACTICAL OBSERVATIONS AND SUGGESTIONS IN MEDI-  
CINE. Post 8vo. cloth, 8s. 6d.

DITTO. *Second Series.* Post 8vo. cloth, 8s. 6d.

"The work affords fruits of the mental energy of an observer who is anything but content to follow  
the beaten path where more successful roads lie open before him. It is not a work of speculative  
dreamy philosophy, but of sound practical common sense, and as such will recommend itself to the  
judicious practitioner."—*Northern Journal of Medicine.*

MR. HANCOCK, F.R.C.S.E.

SURGEON AND LECTURER ON SURGERY, CHARING-CROSS HOSPITAL.

ON THE OPERATION FOR STRANGULATED HERNIA. 8vo.  
cloth, 4s.

"We feel convinced that the already high reputation of the author will be increased by this contribu-  
tion to practical surgery, and we earnestly recommend 'Hancock on Hernia' to the consideration both  
of the senior and junior members of our profession."—*Lancet.*

"We confidently recommend the examination of these opinions to our readers as those of a talented  
practical surgeon, and we think that few authors of late years have come before the medical public with  
such claims to an attentive perusal of their labours."—*Provincial Medical Journal.*

MR. CHURCHILL'S PUBLICATIONS.

MR. HARE, M.R.C.S.

PRACTICAL OBSERVATIONS ON THE PREVENTION, CAUSES, AND TREATMENT OF CURVATURES OF THE SPINE; with Engravings. Third Edition. 8vo. cloth, 6s.

DR. HENNEN, F.R.S.

PRINCIPLES OF MILITARY SURGERY; comprising Observations on the Arrangement, Police, and Practice of Hospitals, and on the History, Treatment, and Anomalies of Variola and Syphilis. Illustrated with Cases and Dissections. Third Edition. With Life of the Author, by his Son, Dr. JOHN HENNEN. 8vo. boards, 16s.

MR. HIGGINBOTTOM, F.R.C.S.

I.

ADDITIONAL OBSERVATIONS ON THE NITRATE OF SILVER; with full Directions for its Use as a Therapeutic Agent. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

II.

AN ESSAY ON THE USE OF THE NITRATE OF SILVER IN THE CURE OF INFLAMMATION, WOUNDS, AND ULCERS. Second Edition. Price 5s.

MR. HOGG, M.R.C.S.

ON THE MANAGEMENT OF INFANCY: with Remarks on the Influence of Diet and Regimen; on Bathing; and the Treatment of Ringworm, Leprosy, Scrofula, Affections of the Liver, &c. Post 8vo. cloth, 4s. 6d.

DR. G. CALVERT HOLLAND.

I.

THE PHILOSOPHY OF ANIMATED NATURE; OR, THE LAWS AND ACTION OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM. 8vo. cloth, 12s.

II.

THE PHILOSOPHY OF THE MOVING POWERS OF THE BLOOD. 8vo. cloth, 8s.

III.

DISEASES OF THE LUNGS FROM MECHANICAL CAUSES, and Inquiries into the Condition of the Artisans exposed to the Inhalation of Dust. 8vo. cloth, 4s. 6d.

MR. HOOD.

ON THE DISEASES MOST FATAL TO CHILDREN, with Reference to the Propriety of Treating them as proceeding from Irritation, and not from Inflammation. Post 8vo. cloth, 6s.

"The views of Mr. Hood are, to a greater extent than is usually imagined, borne out by all the best late writers who have seen much practice among children. The work is purely a practical one, and is a valuable contribution to our knowledge."—*Edinburgh Medical and Surgical Journal*.



MR. CHURCHILL'S PUBLICATIONS.

DR. JAMES HOPE, F.R.S.

ON DISEASES OF THE HEART AND GREAT VESSELS.

Fourth Edition. Post 8vo. cloth, 10s. 6d.

"This is a new edition of the late Dr. Hope's well-known treatise, reduced in size and price. To those who are desirous of possessing this truly standard work, we would strongly recommend the present edition."—*Provincial Medical Journal*.

MR. HOWARD, M.R.C.S.

THE ANATOMY, PHYSIOLOGY, AND PATHOLOGY OF THE EYE. 8vo. cloth, 15s.

"This work is evidently the production of a man thoroughly acquainted with the subject of which he treats."—*The Lancet*.

MR. THOMAS HUNT, M.R.C.S.

THE PATHOLOGY AND TREATMENT OF CERTAIN DISEASES OF THE SKIN, generally pronounced Intractable. Illustrated by upwards of Forty Cases. 8vo. cloth, 6s.

"We have found Mr. Hunt's practice exceedingly successful in severe obstinate cases."—*Braithwaite's Retrospect of Medicine*.

"The facts and views he brings forward eminently merit attention."—*British and Foreign Medical Review*.

DR. ARTHUR JACOB, F.R.C.S.,

PROFESSOR OF ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY IN THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS IN IRELAND.

A TREATISE ON THE INFLAMMATIONS OF THE EYE-BALL.

Foolscap 8vo. cloth, 5s.

It includes the Description and Treatment of the Idiopathic, Scrofulous, Rheumatic, Arthritic, Syphilitic, Gonorrhœal, Post-febrile, and Neuralgic Species; as well as the circumscribed Inflammations of the Cornea, Membrane of the Aqueous Humour, Choroid, Crystalline Lens and Retina; and also Inflammation from Injury, with the Sympathetic and Phlebitic varieties.

DR. JENNER,

PROFESSOR OF PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY IN UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, LONDON.

ON THE IDENTITY OR NON-IDENTITY OF TYPHOID AND TYPHUS FEVERS. 8vo. cloth, 4s. 6d.

"This work contains an extended account of typhoid and typhus fevers, the result of a long investigation undertaken by the Author, in his capacity of physician to the Fever Hospital. The pathological investigations of Dr. Jenner are a valuable contribution to the subject."—*Lancet*.

MR. WHARTON JONES, F.R.S.,

OPHTHALMIC SURGEON TO THE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE HOSPITAL, LONDON.

A MANUAL OF THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF OPTHALMIC MEDICINE AND SURGERY; illustrated with 102 Engravings, plain and coloured. Foolscap 8vo. cloth, 12s. 6d.

"The work presents, in a compendious form, a complete and correct view of the present state of ophthalmological science, and, as such, we strongly recommend it to the attention of professional readers."—*Edinburgh Medical and Surgical Journal*.

"We can assure students that they cannot meet with a hand-book on this subject that is more ably or more carefully written."—*Medical Gazette*.

"We entertain little doubt that this work will become a manual for daily reference and consultation by the student and general practitioner."—*British and Foreign Medical Review*.

MR. CHURCHILL'S PUBLICATIONS.

DR. BENCE JONES, F.R.S.

ON ANIMAL CHEMISTRY, in its relation to STOMACH and RENAL DISEASES. 8vo. cloth, 6s.

"The work of Dr. Bence Jones is one of the most philosophical and practical which has issued from the press for many years past."—*Lancet*.

"Dr. Bence Jones is already favorably known as the author of works and papers on animal chemistry and this contribution to his favourite science is calculated to extend his reputation as an able chemist and sound physician."—*Monthly Medical Journal*.

"A most valuable addition to our English literature. . . . Its author is one of our best and most accomplished medical chemists."—*Medical Times*.

M. LALLEMAND.

ON THE CAUSES, SYMPTOMS, AND TREATMENT OF SPERMATORRHŒA. Translated from the French. By HENRY J. M'DOUGALL, M.R.C.S., late House-Surgeon to University College Hospital. Second Edition. 8vo. cloth, 12s.

"The volume is copiously illustrated by cases, which show all the Protean effects that have been observed to follow spermatorrhœa. The translation is creditable to Mr. M'Dougall; he has carefully avoided anything like empiricism, and has treated the subject as it should be treated by a professional man desirous of improving surgical practice."—*Medical Gazette*.

"We express our opinion, that Mr. M'Dougall's translation of so useful a work will prove of great service to the profession of this country, by recalling attention to a too-neglected subject."—*Medico-Chirurgical Review*.

MR. LAWRENCE, F.R.S.

A TREATISE ON RUPTURES. The Fifth Edition, considerably enlarged. 8vo. cloth, 16s.

"The peculiar advantage of the treatise of Mr. Lawrence is, that he explains his views on the anatomy of hernia and the different varieties of the disease in a manner which renders his book peculiarly useful to the student. It must be superfluous to express our opinion of its value to the surgical practitioner. As a treatise on hernia, presenting a complete view of the literature of the subject, it stands in the first rank."—*Edinburgh Medical and Surgical Journal*.

DR. HUNTER LANE, F.L.S.

A COMPENDIUM OF MATERIA MEDICA AND PHARMACY; adapted to the London Pharmacopœia, embodying all the new French, American, and Indian Medicines, and also comprising a Summary of Practical Toxicology. One neat pocket volume. Cloth, 5s.

"Dr. Lane's volume is on the same general plan as Dr. Thompson's long-known *Conspectus*; but it is much fuller in its details, more especially in the chemical department. It seems carefully compiled, is well suited for its purpose, and cannot fail to be useful."—*British and Foreign Medical Review*.

MR. EDWIN LEE.

I.  
THE BATHS OF RHENISH GERMANY; with Notices of the adjacent Towns. Post 8vo. cloth, 4s.

II.  
OBSERVATIONS ON THE MEDICAL INSTITUTIONS AND PRACTICE OF FRANCE, ITALY, AND GERMANY; with Notices of the Universities and Climates, and a Parallel View of English and Foreign Medicine and Surgery. Second Edition, 7s. 6d.

III.  
PRACTICAL OBSERVATIONS ON MINERAL WATERS AND BATHS. Post 8vo. cloth, 3s.

MR. CHURCHILL'S PUBLICATIONS.

DR. ROBERT LEE, F.R.S.

I.

**CLINICAL MIDWIFERY:** comprising the Histories of 545 Cases of Difficult, Preternatural, and Complicated Labour, with Commentaries. Second Edition. Foolscap 8vo. cloth, 5s.

"More instructive to the juvenile practitioner than a score of systematic works."—*Lancet*.

"Will be consulted by every accoucheur who practises his art with the zeal which it merits."—*Medical Gazette*.

"An invaluable record for the practitioner."—*New York Annalist*.

"This admirable book of precedents."—*Boston Medical and Surgical Journal*.

"A storehouse of valuable facts and precedents."—*American Journal of the Medical Sciences*.

II.

**PRACTICAL OBSERVATIONS ON DISEASES OF THE UTERUS.** With coloured Plates. Two Parts. Imperial 4to., 7s. 6d. each Part.

MR. LISTON, F.R.S.

SURGEON TO THE NORTH LONDON HOSPITAL.

**PRACTICAL SURGERY.** Fourth Edition. 8vo. cloth, 22s.

"In conclusion, it is scarcely necessary to repeat our earnest recommendation of Mr. Liston's work. Having on a former occasion expressed ourselves strongly on the subject, we can only add that the present edition is, as it should be, even more worthy of our praise than its predecessors. It is a guide to the advanced student, and, as suggesting practical observations of the highest value to the practitioner, it is unsurpassed."—*British and Foreign Medical Review*.

"His Practical Surgery, being a record of his own peculiar experience, obtained a rapid sale. It embodies his plans and modes of procedure, more especially in operations; and is undoubtedly one of the most important contributions to the literature of practical surgery in the English language."—*Memoir of Liston*.—*Athenæum*.

MR. EDWARD F. LONSDALE,

ASSISTANT-SURGEON TO THE ROYAL ORTHOPÆDIC HOSPITAL.

**OBSERVATIONS ON THE TREATMENT OF LATERAL CURVATURE OF THE SPINE;** pointing out the Advantages to be gained by placing the Body in a position to produce Lateral Flexion of the Vertebral Column, combined with the after application of Firm Mechanical Support. 8vo. cloth, 6s.

"We would wish that this treatise on lateral curvature of the spine were generally read, since much ignorance prevails concerning the subject, and, consequently, it presents an ample field for the quack, and an opprobrium to the profession."—*Lancet*.

M. LUGOL.

**ON SCROFULOUS DISEASES.** Translated from the French, with Additions by W. H. RANKING, M.D., Physician to the Suffolk General Hospital. 8vo. cloth, 10s. 6d.

"One of the most valuable works presented to the public for many a year, and calculated to deeply modify the views of the profession with regard to the pathology of scrofula."—*Lancet*.

DR. MACREIGHT.

**A MANUAL OF BRITISH BOTANY;** with a Series of Analytical Tables for the Assistance of the Student in the Examination of the Plants indigenous to, or commonly cultivated in, Great Britain. Small 8vo. cloth, 7s. 6d.

"There is a prodigious mass of elementary matter and useful information in this pocket volume."—*Medico-Chirurgical Review*.

MR. CHURCHILL'S PUBLICATIONS.

DR. MACKNESS,  
CONSULTING PHYSICIAN TO THE HASTINGS DISPENSARY.

I.  
HASTINGS CONSIDERED AS A RESORT FOR INVALIDS,  
with Tables illustrative of its Temperature, Salubrity, and Climate, showing its  
suitability in Pulmonary and other Diseases; also Directions for the Choice of a  
Residence, and Hints as to Diet, Regimen, Bathing, &c. Second Edition. 8vo. cloth, 4s.

II.  
THE MORAL ASPECTS OF MEDICAL LIFE; containing the  
"Akesios" of PROFESSOR MARX. 12mo. cloth, 7s. 6d.

"Dr. Mackness has done a decided service to the profession in compiling this work."—*British and Foreign Medical Review*.

"We cordially recommend this work as replete with interest and instruction."—*Provincial Medical Journal*.

"We shall pursue the subject of the Akesios in an early number; one more interesting can rarely be placed before the profession."—*Lancet*.

MR. MACILWAIN,  
CONSULTING SURGEON TO THE FINSBURY DISPENSARY, ETC.

ON TUMOURS, THEIR GENERAL NATURE AND TREATMENT. 8vo. cloth, 5s.

DR. WM. H. MADDEN.  
THOUGHTS ON PULMONARY CONSUMPTION; with an Appendix on the Climate of Torquay. Post 8vo. cloth, 5s.

DR. MARTIN.  
THE UNDERCLIFF, ISLE OF WIGHT: its Climate, History, and Natural Productions. Post 8vo. cloth, 10s. 6d.

MR. ALFRED MARKWICK,  
SURGEON TO THE WESTERN GERMAN DISPENSARY, ETC.  
A GUIDE TO THE EXAMINATION OF THE URINE IN HEALTH AND DISEASE. For the Use of Students. 18mo. cloth, 4s.

"Although addressed especially to students, it contains almost all the information upon these matters which the practitioner requires."—*Dublin Medical Press*.

"The author must be admitted to have attained his object, in presenting a convenient bedside companion."—*Dr. Ranking's Abstract*.

DR. MASON,  
INVENTOR OF MASON'S HYDROMETER.  
ON THE CLIMATE AND METEOROLOGY OF MADEIRA:  
Edited by JAMES SHERIDAN KNOWLES; to which are attached a Review of the State of Agriculture and of the Tenure of Land, by GEORGE PEACOCK, D.D., F.R.S.; and an Historical and Descriptive Account of the Island, and Guide to Visitors, by JOHN DRIVER, Consul for Greece, Madeira. 8vo. cloth, 18s.; royal 8vo. £1. 11s. 6d.

DR. MILLINGEN.  
ON THE TREATMENT AND MANAGEMENT OF THE INSANE; with Considerations on Public and Private Lunatic Asylums. 18mo. cloth, 4s. 6d.

"Dr. Millingen, in one small pocket volume, has compressed more real solid matter than could be gleaned out of any dozen of octavos on the same subject. We recommend this vade-mecum as the best thing of the kind we ever perused."—*Dr. Johnson's Review*.

MR. CHURCHILL'S PUBLICATIONS.

DR. JOHN MAYNE, L.R.C.S.E.

**A DISPENSATORY AND THERAPEUTICAL REMEMBRANCER;** comprising the entire Lists of Materia Medica, and every practical Formula contained in the three British Pharmacopœias. With relative Tables subjoined, illustrating, by upwards of 660 examples, the extemporaneous forms and combinations suitable for the different Medicines, &c. Foolscap 8vo. cloth, 7s. 6d.

DR. MONRO,

FELLOW OF THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS.

**REMARKS ON INSANITY:** its Nature and Treatment. 8vo. cloth, 6s.

"We express the gratification we have derived from the perusal of this work, which is evidently the production of an accomplished physician, who has zealously and successfully devoted himself to the investigation of the disease of which it treats, and who promises fully to support the reputation of the historically great name in our profession which he inherits.—*Lancet*."

MR. NASMYTH, F.L.S., F.G.S., F.R.C.S.

**RESEARCHES ON THE DEVELOPMENT, STRUCTURE, AND DISEASES OF THE TEETH.** With Ten finely-engraved Plates, and Forty Illustrations on Wood. 8vo. cloth, 11. 1s.

MR. NOBLE, M.R.C.S.E.

**THE BRAIN AND ITS PHYSIOLOGY.** Post 8vo. cloth, 6s.

MR. NOURSE, M.R.C.S.

**TABLES FOR STUDENTS.** Price One Shilling.

1. Divisions and Classes of the Animal Kingdom.
2. Classes and Orders of the Vertebrate Sub-kingdom.
3. Classes of the Vegetable Kingdom, according to the Natural and Artificial Systems.
4. Table of the Elements, with their Chemical Equivalents and Symbols.

MR. NUNNELEY.

**A TREATISE ON THE NATURE, CAUSES, AND TREATMENT OF ERYSIPELAS.** 8vo. cloth, 10s. 6d.

MR. PAGET,

LECTURER ON PHYSIOLOGY AT ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S HOSPITAL.

**A DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE ANATOMICAL MUSEUM OF ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S HOSPITAL.** Vol. I. Morbid Anatomy. 8vo. cloth, 5s.

MR. CHURCHILL'S PUBLICATIONS.

MR. LANGSTON PARKER,  
SURGEON TO QUEEN'S HOSPITAL, BIRMINGHAM.

I.

**THE TREATMENT OF SECONDARY, CONSTITUTIONAL AND CONFIRMED SYPHILIS**, by a safe and successful Method; with numerous Cases and Clinical Observations, illustrating its Efficacy and Mode of Application in the more obstinate and complicated forms of the Disease. Post 8vo. cloth, 5s.

II.

**THE MODERN TREATMENT OF SYPHILITIC DISEASES;** comprehending the Improved Methods of Practice adopted in this Country and on the Continent, with numerous Formulæ for the Preparation and Administration of the new Remedies. Second Edition, considerably enlarged. Post 8vo. cloth, 6s. 6d.

III.

**DIGESTION AND ITS DISORDERS** considered in reference to the Principles of Dietetics and the Management of Diseases of the Stomach. Post 8vo. cloth, 3s. 6d.

DR. E. A. PARKES,

ASSISTANT-PHYSICIAN TO UNIVERSITY COLLEGE HOSPITAL.

**ON ASIATIC CHOLERA:** Researches into its Pathology and Treatment. 8vo. cloth, 6s.

"We cannot recommend a better guide in that practical investigation of the disease to which we shall probably be, ere long, called upon to return, than Dr. Parkes has thus seasonably placed before us."—*Medico-Chirurgical Review*.

"It remains but to express our most favourable opinion of Dr. Parkes's production. It is truly a practical work, written with much ability and judgment."—*The Lancet*.

DR. THOMAS B. PEACOCK, M.D.,

PHYSICIAN TO ST. THOMAS'S HOSPITAL, ETC.

**ON THE INFLUENZA, OR EPIDEMIC CATARRHAL FEVER OF 1847-8.** 8vo. cloth, 5s. 6d.

"We know of no work which contains a more complete description of the disease, and its complications."—*Lancet*.

DR. PROUT, F.R.S.

I.

**ON THE NATURE AND TREATMENT OF STOMACH AND RENAL DISEASES;** being an Inquiry into the Connection of Diabetes, Calculus, and other Affections of the Kidney and Bladder with Indigestion. Fifth Edition. With Seven Engravings on Steel. 8vo. cloth, 20s.

"We acknowledge and have pride in bearing testimony to the high qualifications of our countryman in the branch of pathological inquiry based upon chemical facts; we recognise the comprehensive sagacity of his speculations, and respect the patient zeal with which he has toiled to erect upon these a stable system,—the important connection between a large number of disordered states of the urinary secretion and disordered states of the process of digestion and assimilation. . . . We have only to repeat our conviction that no student or practitioner can be regarded as even tolerably acquainted with the subject who has not read and re-read them."—*British and Foreign Medical Review*.

II.

**CHEMISTRY, METEOROLOGY, AND THE FUNCTION OF DIGESTION,** considered with reference to NATURAL THEOLOGY. Being a Third Edition, with much new matter, of the "Bridgewater Treatise." 8vo. cloth, 15s.

"Those who have been benefited by the labours and researches of Dr. Prout will be delighted to see the announcement of the third edition, so much enlarged as to be almost a new work. . . . This table of contents will show the great extent of our author's inquiries, and we need hardly assure our readers that the subjects are treated with consummate ability."—*Dublin Journal of Medical Science*.

MR. CHURCHILL'S PUBLICATIONS.

PROVINCIAL ASSOCIATION.

TRANSACTIONS OF THE PROVINCIAL MEDICAL AND SURGICAL ASSOCIATION; containing valuable Communications on Medicine and Surgery, Medical Topography, Infirmary Reports, and Medical Statistics. With Plates, 8vo. cloth.

Vols. I. to XVI.

MR. PETTIGREW, F.R.S.

ON SUPERSTITIONS connected with the History and Practice of Medicine and Surgery. 8vo. cloth, 7s.

"The anecdotal character of this work cannot fail to render it generally acceptable; while the good sense that pervades it, as distant from empty declamation as from absurd credulity, stamps it with true historic value."—*Gentleman's Magazine*.

SIR WM. PYM, K.C.H.,

INSPECTOR-GENERAL OF ARMY HOSPITALS.

OBSERVATIONS UPON YELLOW FEVER, with a Review of "A Report upon the Diseases of the African Coast, by Sir WM. BURNETT and Dr. BRYSON," proving its highly Contagious Powers. Post 8vo. 6s.

THE PRESCRIBER'S PHARMACOPŒIA; containing all the Medicines in the London Pharmacopœia, arranged in Classes according to their Action, with their Composition and Doses. By a Practising Physician. Fourth Edition. 32mo. cloth, 2s. 6d.; roan tuck (for the pocket), 3s. 6d. *Just ready*.

"Never was half-a-crown better spent than in the purchase of this '*Thesaurus Medicaminum*.' This little work, with our visiting-book and stethoscope, are our daily companions in the carriage."—*Dr. Johnson's Review*.

DR. RADCLIFFE.

I.

PROTEUS; OR, THE LAW OF NATURE. 8vo. cloth, 6s.

II.

THE PHILOSOPHY OF VITAL MOTION. 8vo. cloth, 6s.

DR. RANKING.

THE HALF-YEARLY ABSTRACT OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES;

being a Practical and Analytical Digest of the Contents of the Principal British and Continental Medical Works published in the preceding Half-Year; together with a Critical Report of the Progress of Medicine and the Collateral Sciences during the same period.

Volumes I. to XII., 6s. 6d. each.

"The sifting which the journals and other medical works undergo, and the judicious selection from their pages of points of practical interest, and of discoveries of importance in the collateral sciences, form an important part of the duty of the editor; and, after a careful examination of Dr. Ranking's volumes, we are bound to state that the duty has been most ably performed."—*Provincial Medical Journal*.

"Useful in a high degree, by concentrating into one volume a large amount of scientific information. The work is well conceived and executed with ability, and, we doubt not, will be useful to those who feel it their duty to keep up with the knowledge of the day."—*Edinburgh Medical and Surgical Journal*.

MR. CHURCHILL'S PUBLICATIONS.

DR. RAMSBOTHAM,

CONSULTING PHYSICIAN TO THE ROYAL MATERNITY CHARITY.

**PRACTICAL OBSERVATIONS ON MIDWIFERY**, with a Selection of Cases. Second Edition. 8vo. cloth, 12s.

Dr. Dewes states, in his advertisement to the American edition, "that he was so much pleased with Dr. Ramsbotham's work on Midwifery, that he thought he would be doing an acceptable office to the medical community in America, should he cause it to be re-published. He believes he does not say too much when he declares it to be, in his opinion, one of the best practical works extant."

DR. F. H. RAMSBOTHAM,

PHYSICIAN TO THE ROYAL MATERNITY CHARITY, ETC.

**THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF OBSTETRIC MEDICINE AND SURGERY, IN REFERENCE TO THE PROCESS OF PARTURITION.** Illustrated with One Hundred and Ten Plates on Steel and Wood; forming one thick handsome volume. Second Edition. 8vo. cloth, 22s.

"The work of Dr. Ramsbotham may be described as a complete system of the principles and practice of midwifery; and the author has been at very great pains indeed to present a just and useful view of the present state of obstetrical knowledge. The illustrations are numerous, well selected, and appropriate, and engraved with great accuracy and ability. In short, we regard this work, between accurate descriptions and useful illustrations, as by far the most able work on the principles and practice of midwifery that has appeared for a long time. Dr. Ramsbotham has contrived to infuse a larger portion of common sense and plain unpretending practical knowledge into his work than is commonly found in works on this subject; and as such we have great pleasure in recommending it to the attention of obstetrical practitioners."—*Edinburgh Medical and Surgical Journal*.

DR. JAMES REID.

**ON INFANTILE LARYNGISMUS**; with Observations on Artificial Feeding, as a frequent Cause of this Complaint, and of other Convulsive Diseases of Infants. Post 8vo. cloth, 5s. 6d.

MR. ROBERTON,

FORMERLY SENIOR SURGEON TO THE MANCHESTER AND SALFORD LYING-IN-HOSPITAL.

**ESSAYS ON SUBJECTS CONNECTED CHIEFLY WITH THE PHYSIOLOGY AND DISEASES OF FEMALES AND WITH PRACTICAL MIDWIFERY.** 8vo. cloth, 12s.

DR. ROWE, F.S.A.

I.

**NERVOUS DISEASES, LIVER AND STOMACH COMPLAINTS, LOW SPIRITS, INDIGESTION, GOUT, ASTHMA, AND DISORDERS PRODUCED BY TROPICAL CLIMATES.** With Cases. Twelfth Edition. 8vo. 5s. 6d.

"Dr. Rowe, the first edition of whose work appeared in 1820, claims, with justice, a priority of authorship over many other writers in this field of inquiry."—*Lancet*.

"We have no hesitation in placing this work among the first ranks of those which have succeeded, for very few preceded it."—*Medical Times*.

II.

**ON SOME OF THE MOST IMPORTANT DISEASES OF WOMEN.** 8vo. 5s. 6d.



MR. CHURCHILL'S PUBLICATIONS.

DR. W. H. ROBERTSON,  
PHYSICIAN TO THE BUXTON BATH CHARITY.

I.

THE NATURE AND TREATMENT OF GOUT.

8vo. cloth, 10s. 6d.

"We cannot conclude this notice of Dr. Robertson's treatise without cordially recommending it as a sound and practical work, fitted for reference, both as a work of information on the subject and as a guide to practice."—*Provincial Medical Journal*.

II.

A TREATISE ON DIET AND REGIMEN.

Fourth Edition. 2 vols. post 8vo. cloth, 12s.

"It is scarcely necessary that we should add our hearty recommendation of Dr. Robertson's treatise, not merely to our medical readers, but to the public, over whom they have an influence. It is one of the few books which is legitimately adapted, both in subject and manner of treatment, to both classes."—*British and Foreign Medico-Chirurgical Review*.

DR. ROYLE, F.R.S.

A MANUAL OF MATERIA MEDICA AND THERAPEUTICS,  
including the Preparations of the Pharmacopœias of London, Edinburgh, and Dublin,  
with many New Medicines. With numerous Engravings on Wood, foolscap 8vo. cloth,  
12s. 6d.

"Dr. Royle's Manual, while it has the convenience of being in a portable form, contains as much matter as would fill two other volumes in large type."—*Medical Gazette*.

"This work is ably done—the botanical part with great skill, and the chemical, natural history, and therapeutic department most perfect and complete."—*Edinburgh Medical Journal*.

"This is another of that beautiful and cheap series of Manuals published by Mr. Churchill. The execution of the wood-cuts of plants, flowers, and fruits is admirable. The work is indeed a most valuable one."—*British and Foreign Medical Review*.

DR. SEARLE, M.R.C.S.E.

I.

THE WHY AND THE WHEREFORE; OR, THE PHILOSOPHY  
OF LIFE, HEALTH, AND DISEASE: New and Original Views explanatory of  
their Nature, Causes, and Connexion, and of the Treatment of Disease upon a few General  
Principles based upon the Laws of Nature and Common Sense, the Fruit of Thirty Years'  
Professional Experience. 8vo. cloth, 3s.

II.

CHOLERA, DYSENTERY, AND FEVER; explaining, in a way  
that may be comprehended by all persons, the Nature of these Affections, their Causes,  
Means of Prevention, and Treatment; the fruit of thirty years' professional experience.  
12mo. cloth, 4s.

MR. SHAW.

THE MEDICAL REMEMBRANCER; OR, BOOK OF EMER-  
GENCIES: in which are concisely pointed out the Immediate Remedies to be adopted  
in the First Moments of Danger from Poisoning, Drowning, Apoplexy, Burns, and other  
Accidents; with the Tests for the Principal Poisons, and other useful Information.  
Third Edition. 32mo. cloth, 2s. 6d.

"The plan of this little book is well conceived, and the execution corresponds thereunto. It costs little money, and will occupy little room; and we think no practitioner will regret being the possessor of what cannot fail, sooner or later, to be useful to him."—*British and Foreign Medical Review*.

MR. CHURCHILL'S PUBLICATIONS.

DR. SHEARMAN.

AN ESSAY ON THE PROPERTIES OF ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE LIFE; their Dependence on the Atmosphere, and Connection with each other, in Relation to the Functions of Health and Disease. Post 8vo. cloth, 5s. 6d.

MR. SKEY, F.R.S.

OPERATIVE SURGERY; with Illustrations engraved on Wood. 8vo. cloth, 18s.

"Mr. Skey's work is a perfect model for the operating surgeon, who will learn from it not only when and how to operate, but some more noble and exalted lessons, which cannot fail to improve him as a moral and social agent."—*Edinburgh Medical and Surgical Journal*.

DR. W. TYLER SMITH.

PHYSICIAN-ACCOCHEUR TO ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL.

I.

ON PARTURITION; AND THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF OBSTETRICS. Foolscep 8vo. cloth, 9s.

II.

THE PERIODOSCOPE, a new Instrument for determining the Date of Labour, and other Obstetric Calculations, with an Explanation of its Uses, and an Essay on the Periodic Phenomena attending Pregnancy and Parturition. 8vo. cloth, 4s.

"We anticipate for the work that which it deserves for its novelty, ingenuity, and utility—a wide circulation. It should be in the hands of all medical men who practise midwifery."—*Medical Gazette*.

III.

SCROFULA: its Causes and Treatment, and the Prevention and Eradication of the Strumous Temperament. 8vo. cloth, 7s.

"This treatise is a great improvement on those by which it has been preceded. The part of Dr. Smith's work with which we are most pleased is that devoted to the treatment of this formidable disease and to the management of scrofulous children."—*Lancet*.

J. STEPHENSON, M.D., & J. M. CHURCHILL, F.L.S.

MEDICAL BOTANY; OR, ILLUSTRATIONS AND DESCRIPTIONS OF THE MEDICINAL PLANTS OF THE PHARMACOPŒIAS; comprising a popular and scientific Account of Poisonous Vegetables indigenous to Great Britain. New Edition, edited by GILBERT BURNETT, F.L.S., Professor of Botany in King's College.

In three handsome royal 8vo. volumes, illustrated by Two Hundred Engravings, beautifully drawn and coloured from nature, cloth lettered.

*Reduced from £6. 6s. to £4.*

"The most complete and comprehensive work on Medical Botany."—*Pharmaceutical Journal*.

"So high is our opinion of this work, that we recommend every student at college, and every surgeon who goes abroad, to have a copy, as one of the essential constituents of his library."—*Dr. Johnson's Medico-Chirurgical Review*.

MR. SMITH.

FRUITS AND FARINACEA THE PROPER FOOD OF MAN; being an Attempt to prove, from History, Anatomy, Physiology, and Chemistry, that the Original, Natural, and Best Diet of Man is derived from the Vegetable Kingdom. Second Edition. Foolscep 8vo., 3s. 6d.

MR. CHURCHILL'S PUBLICATIONS.

DR. STEGGALL.

STUDENTS' BOOKS FOR EXAMINATION.

I.

A MANUAL FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS PREPARING FOR EXAMINATION AT APOTHECARIES' HALL. Tenth Edition. 12mo. cloth, 8s. 6d.

II.

A MANUAL FOR THE COLLEGE OF SURGEONS; intended for the Use of Candidates for Examination and Practitioners. One thick volume. 12mo. cloth, 12s. 6d.

III.

GREGORY'S CONSPECTUS MEDICINÆ THEORETICÆ. The First Part, containing the Original Text, with an Ordo Verborum, and Literal Translation. 12mo. cloth, 10s.

IV.

THE FIRST FOUR BOOKS OF CELSUS; containing the Text, Ordo Verborum, and Translation. 12mo. cloth, 8s.

\*.\* The above two works comprise the entire Latin Classics required for Examination at Apothecaries' Hall.

V.

A TEXT-BOOK OF MATERIA-MEDICA AND THERAPEUTICS. 12mo. cloth, 7s.

VI.

FIRST LINES FOR CHEMISTS AND DRUGGISTS PREPARING FOR EXAMINATION AT THE PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY. 18mo. cloth, 3s. 6d.

MR. SAVORY,

MEMBER OF THE SOCIETY OF APOTHECARIES, AND PRESIDENT OF THE PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY.

A COMPENDIUM OF DOMESTIC MEDICINE, AND COMPANION TO THE MEDICINE CHEST; comprising Plain Directions for the Employment of Medicines, with their Properties and Doses, and Brief Descriptions of the Symptoms and Treatment of Diseases, and of the Disorders incidental to Infants and Children, with a Selection of the most efficacious Prescriptions. Intended as a Source of Easy Reference for Clergymen, and for Families residing at a Distance from Professional Assistance. Third Edition. 12mo. cloth, 5s.

"This little work, divested as much as possible of technical and scientific phraseology, is intended for the use of travellers, and those humane characters who, residing at a distance from a duly qualified medical practitioner, devote a portion of their time to the relief and mitigation of the complicated misfortunes of disease and poverty among their poor neighbours. It is, however, earnestly recommended not to place too much confidence on books of domestic medicine, especially in such cases as are of a serious nature, but always to have recourse to the advice of an able physician as early as it can be obtained."—*Extract from Preface.*

MR. SNELL, M.R.C.S.

A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO OPERATIONS ON THE TEETH.  
With Plates. 8vo. cloth, 8s.

"Those of our readers who practise in the department of surgery on which Mr. Snell's essay treats will find useful instructions on the mode of extracting teeth," &c.—*Medical Gazette.*

"This is the best practical manual for the dentist we have seen in any language."—*Athenæum.*

MR. CHURCHILL'S PUBLICATIONS.

DR. SHAPTER.

I.

**THE CLIMATE OF THE SOUTH OF DEVON, AND ITS INFLUENCE UPON HEALTH.** With short Accounts of Exeter, Torquay, Teignmouth, Dawlish, Exmouth, Sidmouth, &c. Illustrated with a Map geologically coloured. Post 8vo. cloth, 7s. 6d.

"This volume is far more than a guide-book. It contains much statistical information, with very minute local details, that may be advantageously consulted by the medical man before he recommends any specific residence in Devonshire to his patient."—*Athenæum*.

II.

**THE HISTORY OF THE CHOLERA IN EXETER IN 1832.** Illustrated with Map and Woodcuts. 8vo. cloth, 12s.

DR. ALFRED TAYLOR, F.R.S.

LECTURER ON MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE AND CHEMISTRY AT GUY'S HOSPITAL.

I.

**A MANUAL OF MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE.** Third Edition. Foolscap 8vo. cloth, 12s. 6d.

CONTENTS.

Poisoning—Wounds—Infanticide—Drowning—Hanging—Strangulation—Suffocation—Lightning—Cold—Starvation—Rape—Pregnancy—Delivery—Birth—Inheritance—Legitimacy—Insanity, &c. &c.

"We recommend Mr. Taylor's work as the ablest, most comprehensive, and, above all, the most practical useful book which exists on the subject of legal medicine. Any man of sound judgment, who has mastered the contents of Taylor's 'Medical Jurisprudence,' may go into a Court of Law with the most perfect confidence of being able to acquit himself creditably."—*Medico-Chirurgical Review*.

"Mr. Taylor possesses the happy art of expressing himself on a scientific topic in intelligible language. The size of his Manual fits it to be a circuit companion. It is one of the most beautiful specimens of typography we ever had the pleasure—and it is a pleasure—of perusing."—*Law Times*.

II.

**ON POISONS,** in relation to MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE AND MEDICINE. Foolscap 8vo. cloth, 12s. 6d.

"Mr. Taylor's volume needs no praise of ours; its extraordinary cheapness, its beautiful typography, its portability, all speak for themselves. We feel confident that it will ere long be the table-book of every medical practitioner who has the least regard for his own reputation, and be found in the circuit-bag of the barrister."—*Dublin Medical Journal*.

"An excellent and valuable manual. We predict for it a very favourable reception by the profession. It contains all that kind of information which a medical man will be glad to have access to when he has the prospect of appearing in the witness-box."—*Edinburgh Medical Journal*.

MR. WILLIAM TAYLOR, M.R.C.S.

**ON A NEW AND SUCCESSFUL TREATMENT FOR FEBRILE AND OTHER DISEASES,** including Inflammatory Fever, Typhus, Scarlatina, Measles, Dropsy, Incipient Phthisis, and Insanity, through the medium of the Cutaneous Surface. Illustrated with Cases. Post 8vo. cloth, 5s.

DR. TILT.

**ON DISEASES OF MENSTRUATION AND OVARIAN INFLAMMATION IN CONNECTION WITH STERILITY AND AFFECTIONS OF THE WOMB.** Post 8vo. cloth, 6s.

"We recommend the work of Dr. Tilt, both on account of the practical importance of the subject on which it treats, and the lucid and logical manner in which the novel doctrines advanced in it are deduced from premises that are certainly undeniable."—*Lancet*.

MR. CHURCHILL'S PUBLICATIONS.

DR. TUNSTALL.

THE BATH WATERS; their Use and Effects in the Cure and Relief of various Chronic Diseases. 8vo. cloth, 5s.

MR. TUSON, F.R.S.

I.

MYOLOGY. Illustrated by Plates on a Peculiar Construction; containing the Muscles of the Human Body, in Layers, as they appear on Dissection. Second Edition. Large folio, 3*l.* 12s.

II.

A SUPPLEMENT TO MYOLOGY, Containing the Arteries, Veins, Nerves, and Lymphatics, the Abdominal and Thoracic Viscera, the Brain, the Ear, the Eye, &c. &c. Reduced from 4*l.* 12s. to 2*l.* 6s.

III.

THE ANATOMY AND SURGERY OF INGUINAL AND FEMORAL HERNIA. Illustrated by Plates coloured from Nature, and interspersed with Practical Remarks. Large folio, reduced from 2*l.* 2s. to 1*l.* 1s.

IV.

THE CAUSE AND TREATMENT OF CURVATURE OF THE SPINE, AND DISEASES OF THE VERTEBRAL COLUMN, with Cases. Plates. 8vo. cloth, 10s.

V.

THE STRUCTURE AND FUNCTIONS OF THE FEMALE BREAST, AS THEY RELATE TO ITS HEALTH, DERANGEMENT, OR DISEASE. 8vo. cloth, 10s. 6*d.*

DR. TURNBULL,

PHYSICIAN TO THE LIVERPOOL NORTHERN HOSPITAL.

I.

A TABULAR VIEW AND SYNOPSIS OF THE PHYSICAL SIGNS AND DIAGNOSIS OF THE DISEASES OF THE LUNGS. With Woodcuts, mounted on cloth, 5s. boards.

"This tabular view, affording a coup d'œil of the various auscultatory &c. phenomena discoverable in health and disease, will prove useful to many practitioners, as well as students, in their investigation of thoracic maladies."—*Medico-Chirurgical Review.*

II.

AN INQUIRY HOW FAR CONSUMPTION IS CURABLE; WITH OBSERVATIONS ON THE TREATMENT AND ON THE USE OF COD-LIVER OIL AND OTHER REMEDIES. 8vo. cloth, 4s.

MR. TUKE.

DR. JACOBI ON THE CONSTRUCTION AND MANAGEMENT OF HOSPITALS FOR THE INSANE. Translated from the German. With Introductory Observations by the Editor. With Plates. 8vo. cloth, 9s.

MR. CHURCHILL'S PUBLICATIONS.

DR. SPENCER THOMSON.

I.

TEMPERANCE AND TOTAL ABSTINENCE; OR, THE USE AND ABUSE OF ALCOHOLIC LIQUORS IN HEALTH AND DISEASE. Being the Second Essay of the Temperance Prize, and recommended for publication by the Adjudicators. Post 8vo., 2s. 6d.

II.

BRITISH CHOLERA: its Nature and Causes considered in connection with Sanitary Improvement, and in comparison with Asiatic Cholera. Post 8vo. cloth, 4s.

"The work is sensible and well written, and bears on every page the results of a personal investigation of the subject under treatment."—*Lancet*.

DR. UNDERWOOD.

TREATISE ON THE DISEASES OF CHILDREN. Tenth Edition, with Additions and Corrections by HENRY DAVIES, M.D. 8vo. cloth, 15s.

VESTIGES OF THE NATURAL HISTORY OF CREATION.

People's Edition. Foolscap 8vo. sewed, 2s. 6d.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

EXPLANATIONS: A SEQUEL TO "VESTIGES."

Second Edition. Post 8vo. cloth, 5s.

MR. WALKER.

INTERMARRIAGE; OR, THE NATURAL LAWS BY WHICH BEAUTY, HEALTH, AND INTELLECT RESULT FROM CERTAIN UNIONS, AND DEFORMITY, DISEASE, AND INSANITY FROM OTHERS. With Delineations of the Functions and Capacities which each Parent bestows on Children, and an Account of Corresponding Effects in the Breeding of Animals. With Plates. Second Edition. 8vo. cloth, 14s.

DR. WALLER,

LECTURER ON MIDWIFERY AT ST. THOMAS'S HOSPITAL.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE FUNCTION AND DISEASES OF THE UNIMPREGNATED WOMB. With a Chapter on Leucorrhœa, Fluor Albus, or Weakness. Illustrated by Plates. 8vo. cloth, 9s.

DR. WEGG.

OBSERVATIONS RELATING TO THE SCIENCE AND ART OF MEDICINE. 8vo. cloth, 8s.

"We have much pleasure in stating, that the work is highly instructive, and proclaims its author to be a sober, sound, and able physician."—*London Journal of Medicine*.

DR. WRIGHT,

PHYSICIAN TO QUEEN'S HOSPITAL, BIRMINGHAM.

PATHOLOGICAL RESEARCHES ON DEATH FROM SUFFOCATION AND FROM SYNCOPE, AND ON VITAL AND POST-MORTEM BURNING: suggested by the Case of the alleged Bridgnorth Matricide. 4to. with plates, 3s. 6d.

MR. CHURCHILL'S PUBLICATIONS.

ERASMUS WILSON, F.R.S.

I.

**THE ANATOMIST'S VADE-MECUM: A SYSTEM OF HUMAN ANATOMY.** With numerous Illustrations on Wood. Fifth Edition. Foolscap 8vo. cloth, 12s. 6d.

"As a satisfactory proof that the praise we bestowed on the first edition of this work was not unmerited, we may observe it has been equally well thought of in foreign countries, having been reprinted in the United States and in Germany. In every respect, this work, as an anatomical guide for the student and the practitioner, merits our warmest and most decided praise."—*Medical Gazette*.

II.

**DISEASES OF THE SKIN: A Practical and Theoretical Treatise on the DIAGNOSIS, PATHOLOGY, and TREATMENT OF CUTANEOUS DISEASES,** arranged according to a Natural System of Classification, and preceded by an Outline of the Anatomy and Physiology of the Skin. Third Edition. 8vo. cloth. *Nearly ready.*

THE SAME WORK; illustrated with finely-executed Engravings on Steel, accurately coloured. 8vo. cloth.

"The work is very considerably improved in the present edition, and is, for the first time, illustrated with plates. Of these plates it is impossible to speak too highly. The representations of the various forms of cutaneous disease are singularly accurate, and the colouring exceeds almost anything we have met with in point of delicacy and finish."—*British and Foreign Medical Review*.

III.

**HEALTHY SKIN: A Treatise on the Management of the Skin and Hair in relation to Health.** Third Edition. Foolscap 8vo. 2s. 6d.

"The student will be delighted to find his labours so much facilitated; and a few hours of agreeable society with a most pleasantly-written book will do more to make him acquainted with a class of obscure diseases than all that has been previously written on the subject."—*Lancet*.

IV.

**ON RINGWORM, ITS CAUSES, PATHOLOGY, AND TREATMENT.** Illustrated with a Steel Plate. Post 8vo. cloth, 5s.

V.

**PORTRAITS OF DISEASES OF THE SKIN.** Folio. Fasciculi I. to VIII. Containing Four highly-finished Coloured Plates. 20s. each.

"May be truly designated a splendid performance, surpassing, in the artistic beauty of its delineations, and fully equalling in their fidelity to nature, any thing which has yet been brought out in this country or on the continent. We can scarcely speak too strongly of the merits of this work."—*British and Foreign Medical Review*.

"The drawings appear to us to be executed with great care, and admirably fitted to assist diagnosis, and to familiarize the practitioner with the special characters of diseases of the skin."—*Medical Gazette*.

"We have never before seen a work more beautifully got up, both as regards the typography and the execution and colouring of the plates. Even Alibert's grand work sinks into the shade when placed by the side of that of Mr. Wilson's."—*Lancet*.

**THE LONDON GEOLOGICAL JOURNAL, AND RECORD OF DISCOVERIES IN BRITISH AND FOREIGN PALÆONTOLOGY.** Illustrated with numerous Plates. Royal 8vo. 3s. 6d. Nos. I., II., and III.

MR. CHURCHILL'S PUBLICATIONS.

DR. WILLIAMS, F.R.S.

PROFESSOR OF THE PRACTICE OF MEDICINE, UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, LONDON.

**PRINCIPLES OF MEDICINE**; comprehending General Pathology and Therapeutics. Second Edition. 8vo. cloth, 14s.

"Thanks are due to Dr. Williams for publishing a work like the present: to the student of medicine, sincerely anxious to study and understand the great principles of the science, he has rendered a very useful service; while the practitioner will be all the better for having his knowledge made clear, orderly, and precise by the aid of a work like the present."—*Edinburgh Medical Journal*.

"We hail its appearance, not only on account of the value we are ready to attach to any production from the pen of its accomplished author, but also as the indication of a vast improvement in medical teaching, which must operate most favourably, at no distant date, on medical practice. The detailed examination on which we now enter will show that our anticipations are not too high, and that the work possesses the strongest claims to attention."—*British and Foreign Medical Review*.

DR. J. WILLIAMS.

I.

**AN ESSAY ON THE USE OF NARCOTICS AND OTHER REMEDIAL AGENTS CALCULATED TO PRODUCE SLEEP IN THE TREATMENT OF INSANITY**, for which the Author obtained the Lord Chancellor's Prize in Ireland. Post 8vo. cloth, 4s.

II.

**ON THE ANATOMY, PHYSIOLOGY, AND PATHOLOGY OF THE EAR**; being the Prize Essay in the University of Edinburgh. With Plates. 8vo. cloth, 10s. 6d.

MR. WHITEHEAD, F.R.C.S.

SURGEON TO THE MANCHESTER AND SALFORD LYING-IN HOSPITAL.

**THE CAUSES AND TREATMENT OF ABORTION AND STERILITY**: being the result of an extended Practical Inquiry into the Physiological and Morbid Conditions of the Uterus, with reference especially to Leucorrhoeal Affections, and the Diseases of Menstruation. 8vo. cloth, 12s.

"The work is valuable and instructive, and one that reflects much credit alike on the industry and practical skill of the author."—*Medico-Chirurgical Review*.

DR. FORBES WINSLOW.

**A SYNOPSIS OF THE LAW OF LUNACY**; as far as it relates to the Organization and Management of Private Asylums for the Care and Treatment of the Insane. In the form of a Chart, varnished, mounted on canvass and rollers, price 6s.

MR. YEARSLEY.

**DEAFNESS PRACTICALLY ILLUSTRATED**; being an Exposition of Original Views as to the Causes and Treatment of Diseases of the Ear. Third Edition. Post 8vo. cloth, 5s.

II.

**ON THE ENLARGED TONSIL AND ELONGATED UVULA**, and other Morbid Conditions of the Throat. Fourth Edition. 8vo. cloth, 5s.



**CHURCHILL'S SERIES OF MANUALS.**

"We here give Mr. Churchill public thanks for the positive benefit conferred on the Medical Profession, by the series of beautiful and cheap Manuals which bear his imprint."—*British and Foreign Medical Review.*

**AGGREGATE SALE 43,500 COPIES.**

DR. GOLDING BIRD, F.R.S.

**ELEMENTS OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY;**

Being an Experimental Introduction to the Study of the Physical Sciences, with numerous Illustrations on Wood. Third Edition. Fcap. 8vo. cloth, 12s. 6d.

DR. CARPENTER, F.R.S.

**A MANUAL OF PHYSIOLOGY.**

With numerous Illustrations on Steel and Wood. Fcap. 8vo. cloth, 12s. 6d.

MR. FERGUSSON, F.R.S.E.

**A SYSTEM OF PRACTICAL SURGERY.**

With numerous Illustrations on Wood. Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo. cloth, 12s. 6d.

MR. FOWNES, PH.D., F.R.S.

**A MANUAL OF CHEMISTRY.**

With numerous Illustrations on Wood. Third Edition. Fcap. 8vo. cloth, 12s. 6d.

MR. WHARTON JONES, F.R.S.

**A MANUAL OF OPHTHALMIC MEDICINE & SURGERY.**

With Coloured Engravings on Steel, and Illustrations on Wood.  
Fcap. 8vo. cloth, 12s. 6d.

DR. ROYLE, F.R.S.

**A MANUAL OF MATERIA-MEDICA.**

With numerous Illustrations on Wood. Fcap. 8vo. cloth. 12s. 6d.

DR. ALFRED TAYLOR, F.R.S.

**A MANUAL OF MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE.**

Third Edition. Fcap. 8vo. cloth, 12s. 6d.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

**ON POISONS.**

Foolscap 8vo. cloth. 12s. 6d.

MR. ERASMUS WILSON, F.R.S.

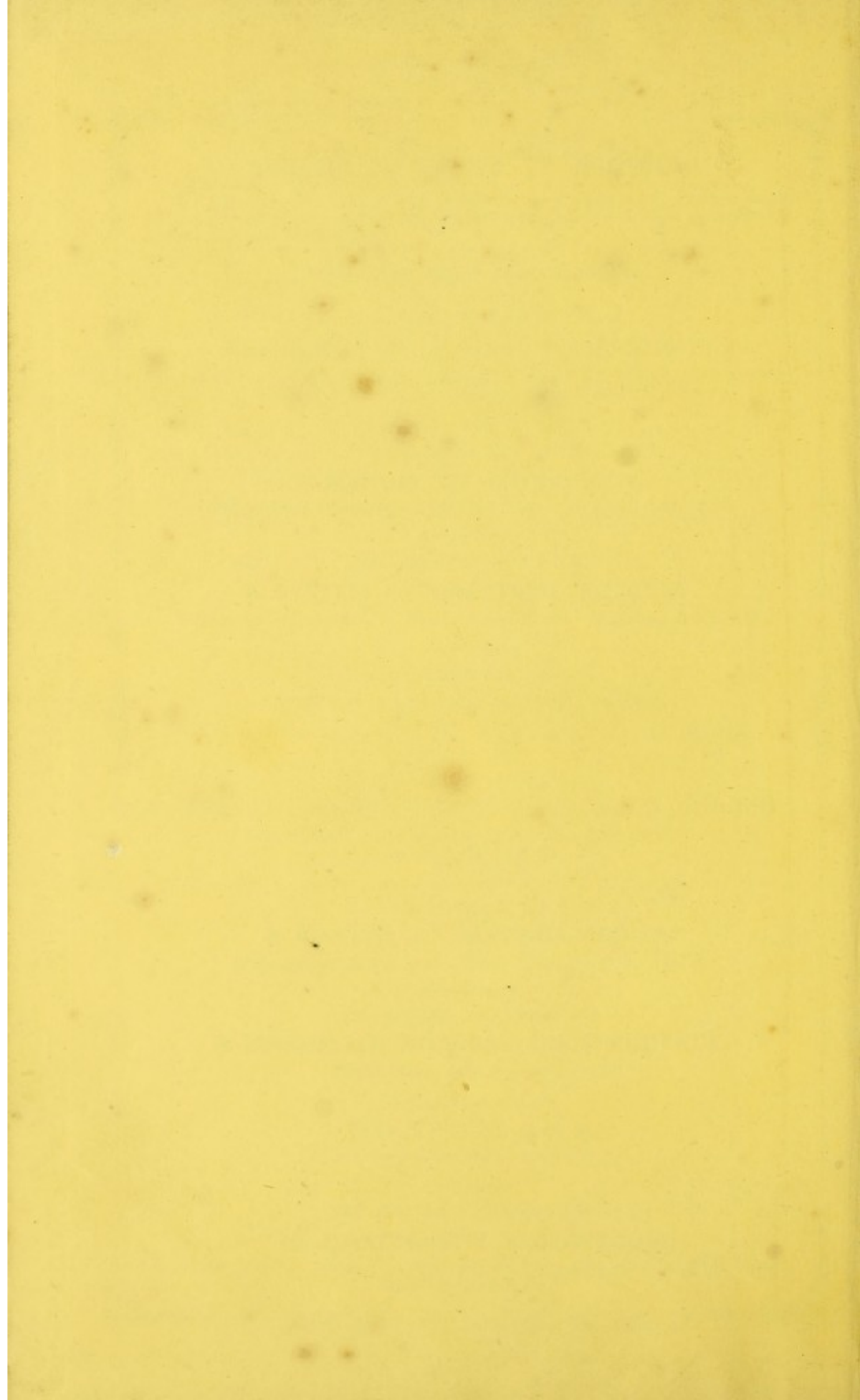
**THE ANATOMIST'S VADE-MECUM;**

A SYSTEM OF HUMAN ANATOMY. With numerous Illustrations on Wood. Fifth Edition.  
Fcap. 8vo. cloth, 12s. 6d.



THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
LIBRARY





✓

